

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 3

to

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1963)**

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963). These pages contain changes made in certain provisions of the legal text and in certain of the statistical annotations. In addition, some changes are made to correct errors in the original publication. The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the number symbol

TC Publication 103

United States
Government Printing Office
Washington: 1964

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Ben Dorfman, Chairman

Joseph E. Talbot

Walter R. Schreiber

Glenn W. Sutton

James W. Culliton

Dan H. Fenn, Jr.

Donn N. Bent, Secretary

Address all communications

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20436

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 138 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and</p> <p>(c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under Item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

30

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used...	.....	Free	Free
	20	Whole skins: Shearlings.....	No.		
	40	Other lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
	80	Other whole skins.....	No.		
	92	Other.....	X.		
123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Whole skins: Beaver.....	No.		
	10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.		
	15	Hare.....	No.		
	20	Marten.....	No.		
	25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.		
	30	Ocelot.....	No.		
	35	Otter.....	No.		
	40	Rabbit.....	Lb. ⑤		
	45	Sable.....	No.		
	50	Squirrel.....	No.		
	55	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
		Dressed: Not dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
124.25		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.40	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.60	00	Dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
124.65		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.80	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances			
		Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:			
154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Fruit peel:			
154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.35		Other.....		8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	20	Grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
154.36	Ⓢ	If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
154.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Other:			
154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
154.55	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

87

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Lumber</u>: A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:</p> <p>(i) <u>rough lumber</u> is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;</p> <p>(ii) <u>dressed lumber</u> is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and</p> <p>(iii) <u>worked lumber</u> is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued- and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder. Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.</p> <p>(b) <u>Softwood</u>: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).</p> <p>(c) <u>Hardwood</u>: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.</p> <p>(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u>: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.</p> <p>(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u>: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.</p> <p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "<u>board measure</u>" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

88

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):			
		Softwood:			
202.03		Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	.....	35¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4.00 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.06		Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.):			
		Eastern white pine (<i>Pinus strobus</i>) and red pine (<i>Pinus resinosa</i>).....	.....	25¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.09		Other pine.....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.12		Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.15		Douglas-fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.18		Fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.21		Hemlock (<i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.24		Larch (<i>Larix</i> spp.).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.27		Cedar (<i>Thuja</i> spp., <i>Juniperus</i> spp., <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Cupressus</i> spp. and <i>Libocedrus</i> spp.).....	.....	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>):			
	40	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
	60	Other:			
	80	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.30		Other.....	.....	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure (s)	
202.36		Hardwood:			
		Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>) and teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>).....	.....	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>):			
	40	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
	60	Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>):			
	80	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.39		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	.....	\$1.60 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		

(s) = suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER, PRINTED MATTER
 Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood-veneer panels, etc. (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
240.50	00	With face ply of Spanish cedar (Cedrela spp.).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.54	00	With face ply of birch (Betula spp.)...	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine (Pinus sylvestris).....	Sq. ft..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.58	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.60	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:			
245.00	00	Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton....	Lb....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	Lb....	\$7.25 per short ton	30% ad val.
245.20	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	Lb....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.30	00	Other.....	Lb....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
245.50	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished....	Sq. v. ft. Lb.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:			
245.80	00	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. v. ft. Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
245.90		Other boards of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Weighing 26 pounds or less per cubic foot: ② Not over 540 square inches in area....	Sq. v. ft. Lb. v.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v.		
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft. Lb. v.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

201

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.09 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Not knit:</u> <u>Of cotton (except infants' shirts):</u> ¹ ② <u>Blouses:</u>			
	54	<u>Women's:</u> <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	55	<u>Ginghams</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	56	<u>Other</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	57	<u>Girls' and infants':</u> <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	58	<u>Ginghams</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	59	<u>Other</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	60	<u>Coats:</u> <u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	61	<u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	62	<u>Other</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	63	<u>Dresses:</u> <u>Women's:</u> <u>Corduroys</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	64	<u>Velveteens</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	65	<u>Other fabrics</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	66	<u>Girls' and infants':</u> <u>Corduroys</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	67	<u>Velveteens</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	68	<u>Other</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	69	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	70	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	71	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	72	<u>Skirts:</u> <u>Women's</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	73	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	74	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u> <u>Women's</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	75	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	76	<u>Vests</u>	Doz. √ Lb.		
	77	<u>Other</u>	Lb. ②		

¹See suffix numbers 97 and 98.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

202

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):			
		<u>Not knit (con.):</u>			
	78	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb. ②		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
	79	<u>Blouses.....</u>	Doz. ^v		
	80	<u>Coats.....</u>	Lb. ^v No. ^v ② ③		
	81	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....</u>	Lb. Doz. ^v		
	82	<u>Skirts.....</u>	Lb. Doz. ^v		
	83	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb. ②		
	84	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb. ②		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
	85	<u>Blouses.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	86	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	87	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
	88	<u>Women's.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	89	<u>Girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	91	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	92	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	93	<u>Skirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	94	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	95	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	96	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb. ②		
		<u>Of cotton:¹</u>	②		
		<u>Infants' shirts:</u>			
	97	<u>Sport.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	98	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	99	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb. ②		

¹See suffix numbers 54-77, inclusive, for articles other than infants' shirts.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

229

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Calcium compounds:					
418.10	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.12	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.14	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	0.425¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Chloride:					
418.16	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.20	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.22	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.24	00	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder)..	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
418.26	00	Molybdate..... <i>Molybdenum content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.30	00	Tungstate..... <i>Tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Cerium compounds:					
418.40	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.42	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
Cesium compounds:					
418.50	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Cobalt compounds:					
418.60	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
418.62	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
418.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
Copper compounds:					
418.69	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Iodide:					
418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.76	00	Sulfate..... <i>Copper content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
Iron compounds:					
418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton....	Free	Free
418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Lead compounds:					
419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Magnesium compounds:					
Carbonate:					
419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
Chloride:					
419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.42¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
Sulfate:					
419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Manganese compounds:					
419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)
SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

230

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
419.50	00	Mercury compounds: Chloride: Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.54	00	Other.....	.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	20	Oxide.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds..... <i>Molybdenum content..</i>	Lb..... Lb. ^V	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
419.70	00	Nickel compounds: Chloride.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.80	00	Phosphorus compounds: Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.00	00	Potassium compounds: Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	2.3¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
420.22	00	Molybdate..... <i>Molybdenum content..</i>	Lb..... Lb. ^V	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.28	00	Permanganate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.32	00	Tungstate..... <i>Tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb. ^V	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
420.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.50	00	Selenium compounds: Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.68	00	Sodium compounds: Aluminate.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.76	00	Borate: Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
420.84	00	Carbonate: Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.92	00	Chloride (salt): In brine..... <i>Anhydrous salt content..</i>	..... ..... .....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
420.94	00	In bulk.....	S. ton	1.7¢ per 100 lb.	7¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per 100 lb.	11¢ per 100 lb.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

295

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless —</p> <p>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</p> <p>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</p> <p>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq.ft.: Cast or rolled glass:			
541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb. ^v Sq. ft.	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
541.21	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb. ^v ②③ Sq. ft.	1.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb. ^v ②③ Sq. ft.	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass: Ordinary glass:			
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.11	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.13	00	Measuring over 40 united inches..	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.21	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.0¢ per lb. 1/	2.1¢ per lb.
542.23	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.25	00	Measuring over 60 united inches..	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. 1/	2.5¢ per lb.
		1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

296

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):			
		Ordinary glass (con.):			
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.31		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.37		Measuring over 100 united inches.	.....	1.4¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.42		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area...	.....	0.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.44		Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.46		Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

299

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.17, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.41	00	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	X.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.51	00	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):	No.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.54	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
544.61	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.64	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 544.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....					
Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.					
2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.					

Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:					
Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:					
545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	32% ad val.	75% ad val.
Other:					
545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross	23¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb.V....	3/4¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Gross Lb.V....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:					
545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints..	No.....	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

300

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:			
545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	26.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.81	00	Christmas ornaments of glass: Beads.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
545.85	00	Other: Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:			
		Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:			
546.11	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.13	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.17	00	Valued over \$3 each.....	No.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware: Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.21	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.25	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.35	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	No.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other glassware: Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.41	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.45	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	32% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.51	00	Other.....	No.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.53	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	35% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.55	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.57	00	Other.....	No.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

309

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.27		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.): Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese..	Lb. v		
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 4% by weight of manganese.....	Lb. v		
	60	Containing 4% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb. v		
601.28		Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.39		Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz. troy ²		
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free	Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. v		
601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.66		Other metal-bearing ores.....	.....	Free	Free
		Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:			
		Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:			
	11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	12	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	13	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	14	Gold content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	15	Silver content.....	Oz. troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:			
	21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	22	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	23	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	24	Gold content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	25	Silver content.....	Oz. troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:			
	31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	32	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	33	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	34	Gold content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	35	Silver content.....	Oz. troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at any other than lead, zinc, or copper plant:			
	41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	42	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	43	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 1		
	44	Gold content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	45	Silver content.....	Oz. troy ²		
	50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. 2		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).
¹Assay quantity without deductions.
²Report value also.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

310

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....	.....	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>
	11	<i>Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:</i>			
	27	Lead plant (dutiab ² le lead content).....	Lb. ²		
	31	Zinc plant (dutiab ² le lead content).....	Lb. ²		
	41	Copper plant (dutiab ² le lead content).....	Lb. ²		
602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....	.....	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
	12	<i>Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:</i>			
	22	Lead plant (dutiab ² le zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	32	Zinc plant (dutiab ² le zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	42	Copper plant (dutiab ² le zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Lb. ³	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content
602.30		Other (see headnote 5 of this part).....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	13	<i>Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:</i>			
	23	Lead plant (dutiab ² le copper content)	Lb. ²		
	33	Zinc plant (dutiab ² le copper content)	Lb. ²		
	43	Copper plant (dutiab ² le copper content).....	Lb. ²		
602.31		Other plant (dutiab ² le copper content).....	Lb. ²		
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)	
603.05	00	Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds: Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb. ^v	Free	Free
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb. ^v	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb. ^v	0.75¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
603.40	00	Other: Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

²Report value also.

³Net dry weight of ore.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

325

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire rods of iron or steel:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:			
608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:			
608.73	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
608.76		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel..... ②	Lb.		
		Tool steel:			
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
608.78		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured..	.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		Tool steel:			
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:			
		Black plate:			
608.81	00	Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not pickled and not cold rolled:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.85		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Pickled or cold rolled:			
608.87		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.		
	44	Sheets, other.....	Lb. ③		
608.88		Alloy iron or steel.....	..... ③	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
608.90	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

326

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, etc. (con.) Coated or plated with metal:			
608.92	00	Tin plate and tin coated sheets.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.93	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.95		Other:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	60	Galvanized or zinc coated.....	Lb.		
608.96		Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
609.02		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.03		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.04		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.06		Alloy iron or steel:			
		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.07		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.08		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.12	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.13	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc..	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wire of iron or steel:			
		Flat wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
609.20	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal:			
609.25	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. (1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

377

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of textile machinery:			
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:			
670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles for knitting machines:			
670.58	00	Latch needles.....	M.....	\$1 per 1,000 + 30% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 25% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.72	00	Wire healds and heddles.....	M.....	21¢ per 1,000 + 25.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74	00	Parts not specially provided for.....	X.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:			
672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:			
672.10	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
672.15	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Parts:			
672.20	00	Needles.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
672.25	00	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Parts of metal.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials					
<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working —</p> <p>(i) metals (including metallic carbides);</p> <p>(ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or</p> <p>(iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and</p> <p>(b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

378

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<i>Subpart F statistical headnote:</i>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) "Drilling machines" means those machines which are specially designed for the primary purpose of cutting an initial hole in metal; and				
		(b) "Metal-cutting machine tools" means those machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal in the form of chips, dust, and similar forms.				
674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Casting machines.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X.			
674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.	
		<i>Machine tools:</i>				
		<i>Metal-working machine tools:</i>				
674.30	00	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.	
674.32		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Drilling machines.....	No.			
	40	Milling machines.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
674.35		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		<i>Metal-cutting machine tools:</i>				
	20	Lathes.....	No.			
	30	Grinding machines.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		<i>Other machine tools:</i>				
674.40	00	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	
674.42		Other 1/.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Machines designed primarily as:</i>				
		<i>Woodworking machines:</i>				
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
	30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.			
	40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.			
	50	Glassworking machines.....	No.			
	60	Other machines.....	No.			
		Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20: ³				
674.50	00	Tool holders.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.	
		<i>Other:</i>				
		<i>Parts:</i>				
674.51	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.	
		<i>Other:</i>				
674.52	00	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.	
674.53		Other parts.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Parts for machine tools provided for in item 674.3550...	X.			
	40	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X.			
	60	Parts for woodworking machines.	X.			
	80	Other.....	X.			
		<i>Accessories:</i>				
674.55	00	Machines.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.	
674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.	
		1/ Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts are free of duty under temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 425

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.75	10 20	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies..... <i>Dutiable at 45 percent</i> <i>Dutiable at other than 45 percent ad valorem</i>	X..... X. X.	9¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

426

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.84	00③	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....③	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	00③	For other movements.....	X.....③	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	55% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.10	00	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles: For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers..	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

435

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 1); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). <p>—————</p> <p>Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....</p>			
727.02	00		X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

436

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
727.10	00	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood:			
		Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
727.30		Other:			
		Chairs.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Folding.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	00	Parts of furniture.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	X.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Of rubber or plastics:			
727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.48	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.80	②	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	20	Pillows and cushions.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	60	Pillows and cushions.....	X.	②	
	80	Other.....	X.		
Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover —					
(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);					
(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or					
(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).					
2. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;					
(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;					
(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and					
(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.					
Linoleum:					
728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	21% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of composition cork.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

441

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of bicycles:			
		Frames:			
732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.25 each	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Hubs:			
	10	Coaster brake.....	No.		
	20	Variable speed.....	No.		
	30	Other (including dynamohubs).....	No.		
	50	Saddles.....	No.		
	60	Pedals.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X.		
732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof... Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
		Of metal.....	.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
732.62		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods					
Subpart D headnotes:					
<p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover —</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; or</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6).</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p>					
(3d supp. May 1964)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

442

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.05	00	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.10	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.15	00	Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.20	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.25	00	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.30	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	4¢ per pack + 5% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
734.32	00	Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.34	00	In sets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.40	00	Not in sets:			
734.42	00	Balls.....	No.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
734.45	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.50	00	Tables specially designed for games:			
734.55	00	Of wood.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.60	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
734.65	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.70	00	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.75	20	In sets.....	No.		
734.80	45	Other:			
734.85	55	Nets:			
734.90	60	Of cotton.....	No. ^v		
734.95	80	Other.....	Lb.		
734.100		Rackets and racket frames.....	No.		
734.105		Other.....	No.		
734.110			X		
734.115	00	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.120	20	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.		
734.125	40	Baseballs and softballs.....	No.		
734.130	60	Other.....	X.		
734.135	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.140	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
734.145	00	Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.150	00	Balls.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.155	00	Polo mallets, and soccer guards.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.160	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.165	00	Golf equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.170	20	Balls and parts thereof.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.175	40	Balls.....	Doz.		
734.180	00	Other.....	Doz.		
734.185	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.190	00	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

533

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CARRIAGES--			
baby-----	732.60-62	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
doll-----	732.40	CEDAR LEAF OIL-----	452.14
CARROTS (see VEGETABLES)		CELERY (see VEGETABLES).	
CARTRIDGES--		CELESTITE-----	421.82
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90	CELLS, primary-----	682.95
refill, for pens-----	760.36	CELLULOSE--	
CARTS, farm-----	666.00	acetate-----	445.20
CARVING(S)--		compounds-----	429.80
steels-----	650.61-65	expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45
wood-----	202.66	wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
CASEIN-----	493.15	articles of, nspf-----	256.80
articles, nspf-----	774.35	waste and scrap--	
glue-----	455.34	nontextile-----	771.05
mixtures of-----	493.16	textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50
CASES--		CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	445.20-25
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12
clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36	CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02
imported with articles provided for in--		CEMENT(S)--	
Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 6	dental-----	495.15
Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Hdnte 2	of gypsum-----	512.31-35
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	hydraulic-----	511.11-14
luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	nspf-----	494.60
for musical instruments-----	726.05	Portland-----	511.11-14
needle-----	651.01-03	CENTERPIECES--	
for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
of wood-----	204.25-30	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
CASHEW APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80-81	CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-95
CASHEWS (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44	CERAMIC ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)
CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22	CEREAL(S)--	
CASINGS--		grains (see GRAINS)	
glass fiber-----	540.71	breakfast foods-----	182.30
oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43	CERIUM (see also METALS)--	
sausage--		compounds--	
natural-----	190.58	salts of organic acids-----	426.22
nspf-----	790.45	other-----	418.40-44
CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.00-10	ore-----	601.12
CASKS--		CESIUM-----	415.10
of wood-----	204.10	compounds--	
of metal-----	640.20-30	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86	other-----	418.50-52
CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15	CHAIN(S)--	
oil-----	452.12	base metal-----	652.12-38
CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11	clippers-----	648.93-95
CASTERS-----	790.03	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05	saw blades-----	649.23-24
CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10	sprockets-----	680.54
CAST IRON-----	607.15-18	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
CASTOREUM-----	460.20	crayons-----	762.50-58
CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		crude-----	472.20
crude or refined-----	176.02	whiting-----	472.22
soap-----	466.20	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.45-48
CATALOGS, printed-----	270.85	CHAPLETS-----	740.50
CATHETERS-----	709.09	CHARCOAL--	
CATHODE RAY TUBES-----	687.50	crayons-----	760.50-58
CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55	CHAR(S)--	
CAULIFLOWER (see VEGETABLES).		bone-----	493.25
CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing--	493.26
CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18	CHARTS-----	273.25-40
		for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
		for U.S. Government-----	830.00
		CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-25
		CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
		CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
		CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.10-12
		CHEESES-----	117.00-80

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

534

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CHEMICAL(S)--			
compounds (see also specific compound)----	Sch 4 Hdnte 2	CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45
inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72
organic-----	417.10-423.00	CHLOROFORM-----	429.24
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3	CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30
nonbenzenoid-----	401.02-409.00	CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered	
elements, in any physical form (see also	425.00-430.00	by electricity-----	649.57
METALS)-----		CHRISTMAS--	
radio-active-----	415.05-50	cards-----	274.00-05
mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	494.50	ornaments--	
ware, industrial, ceramic-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3	glass-----	545.81-87
CHEMILLE--	535.21-27	rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
fabrics, cotton-----		tree decorations--	
fabrics, except cotton-----	346.40	lamps-----	686.30
floor coverings-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95	lighting sets-----	688.10
yarns-----	360.20; 360.40	of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or	
CHEEROOTS-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80	metal threads-----	748.15
CHEERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----	170.70	trees--	
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	146.90-98	artificial-----	748.20-21
CHESS GAMES-----	154.05	evergreen-----	192.10
CHESTNUT, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	734.15	CHROMATE(S) and DICHROMATE(S)--	
CHESTNUTS-----	470.20-25	potassium-----	420.08
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	145.01-02	sodium-----	420.98
water (see VEGETABLES)	154.10	other (classifiable according to cation	
CHEWING GUM-----	182.32	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
CHICKPEAS (see VEGETABLES)		CHROME--	
CHICLE-----	188.32-34	bricks-----	531.21
CHICORY--		ore-----	601.15
roots-----	160.30-35	CHROMIUM--	
Witloof-----	136.10	compounds (see also CHROMATE(S) and	
CHIGNONS-----	790.70	DICHROMATE(S)--	
CHIMES-----	725.34-38	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65	other-----	423.00
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41	ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)	pigments-----	473.10-20
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)	CHROMOGRAPHS-----	715.05
articles-----	222.28	CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
roping-----	222.32-60	CHRYSENE-----	401.16
CHIPS--	222.28	CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-90
stone-----	513.21-41	CIDER-----	167.15
wood-----	200.15	CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.30-37
CHISELS-----	651.29-31	CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44	CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.65-74
CHLORATE(S)--		cases-----	740.05-10
potassium-----	420.06	holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
sodium-----	420.88	lighters-----	756.02-15
other (classifiable according to cation		machines for making-----	678.45
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	CINCHONA BARK-----	435.30
CHLORIDE(S)--		alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
ammonium-----	417.26	CINNAMON--	
barium-----	417.70	oil-----	452.16
calcium-----	418.16-18	spice-----	161.17-19
cerium-----	418.40	CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
cesium-----	418.50	CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
ethyl-----	429.26	CITRAL-----	460.25
fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.50; 480.80	CITRATE(S)--	
magnesium-----	419.24-28	calcium (lime)-----	426.12
mercury-----	419.50	potassium-----	426.78
nickel-----	419.70	sodium-----	426.94
potassium-----	480.50	other (classifiable according to cation	
sodium (Salt)-----	420.92-96	constituent under "salts of organic	
vinyl and vinylidene-----	429.44-46	acids"-----	426.22-427.28
zinc-----	422.72	and under "esters of acids and	
other (classifiable according to cation		monohydric alcohols")-----	428.72
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	CITRIC ACID-----	425.74
and under "other halogenated hydro-		CITRONELLA OIL-----	452.18
carbons")-----	429.47-48	CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-02
CHLORINE-----	415.20	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.15
		CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	165.25-35
		CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-37

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

539

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DOOR(S)--		DUSTERS, feather-----	750.35
closers-----	646.95	DYED TEXTILE (definition)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
fittings and mountings, of base metal---	647.00-10	DYEING--	
frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92	machines, for textile materials and	
viewers (eyes)-----	708.87	articles-----	670.43
of wood-----	206.30	preparations, of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
DORE-----	605.20	DYES--	
DOUBLE-BASSES-----	725.04	benzenoid, natural and synthetic-----	406.02-80
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber		DYNAMITE-----	485.10
or plastics-----	772.42		
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood-----	200.90-95	E	
DOWNS-----	186.10-15	EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-37
DRAFTING MACHINES-----	710.80	EARTHENWARE, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)-----	648.51	EARTH, Fuller's-----	521.51-54
DRAINS (urological), and parts-----	709.09	EASELS, enlarging, photographic-----	722.92
DRAPES--		ECONOMIZERS-----	660.15
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	EDGINGS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	EDITORS, film-----	722.52-56
DRAWING(S)--		EELS (see FISH)	
architectural, engineering, industrial,		EFFECTS--	
or commercial-----	273.45-55	of groups or delegations of foreign resi-	
ink-----	474.22	dents arriving in the United States on	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	goodwill visits-----	821.00
instruments-----	710.60-80	household, actually used abroad by persons	
paper-----	252.45; 254.35	arriving in United States-----	810.10
under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	of persons arriving who are not returning	
works of art-----	765.05-07	residents-----	812.10-40
DRESS--		of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle,	
shields, of rubber or plastic-----	772.42	or aircraft engaged in international	
studs-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	traffic-----	814.00
DRESSING--		of personnel (alien) of foreign govern-	
gowns-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	ments and international organizations;	
machines for textile materials and		and of distinguished foreign visitors---	Sch 8 Pt 2C
articles-----	670.43	professional, or tools of trade--	
DRILLING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	of persons arriving, if taken abroad	
DRILLS, agricultural-----	666.00	by them-----	810.20
DRINK--		of persons emigrating to the United	
mixers-----	206.87	States-----	811.10
preparing and manufacturing machinery,		under bond, by nonresidents-----	864.50
industrial-----	666.25	of returning residents--	
DROSS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	acquired abroad by them-----	813.15-40
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--		taken abroad by them-----	813.10
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 407.20-90	of United States citizens who died abroad-	
non-benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 435.05-440.00	of United States government personnel and	
DRUMS--		persons evacuated to the United States--	Sch 8 Pt 2B
containers of base metal, used in packing,		EGGPLANT (see VEGETABLES)	
transporting or marketing of goods---	640.20-30	EGGS--	
musical instruments-----	725.32	birds', fresh, frozen, prepared or	
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES-----	670.41	preserved-----	119.50-70
DRYING MACHINERY--		fish roe-----	113.30-40
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	fish (except roe)-----	190.40
industrial, plant, and laboratory-----	661.70	insect-----	190.40
for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	wild bird, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
DRY PLATES, photographic-----	723.25	ELASTIC-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)
DUFFLE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	braids-----	349.10; 349.30
DUPPLICATING MACHINES-----	668.20	cordage and yarns-----	349.10
DUST--		fabrics, not braided-----	349.20
cloths-----	385.25-30		
diamond-----	520.28		
flue-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
zinc-----	626.40		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

540

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ELECTRIC (AL) (see also MACHINES)--		ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--	
alarms, burglar and fire-----	685.70	clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting	
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	684.70	heads-----	682.90
apparatus for making, breaking, protecting		work holders-----	682.80
electrical circuits-----	685.90	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial,	
appliances, kitchen and household, portable	684.20	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32
articles, nspf-----	688.40	ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS--	709.15-17
bells-----	685.70	ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus-	708.78; 854.10
brazing machines and apparatus-----	683.95	ELECTRONIC--	
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	685.80	crystal components-----	687.60
conductors--		musical instruments----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c)	725.45
insulated, with or without fittings----	688.05-15	stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic-	722.72
uninsulated-----	688.20-25	tubes--	
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	688.30-35	x-ray-----	709.61
converters, rotary or static-----	682.60	other-----	687.50-60
cutting machines and apparatus-----	683.95	ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--	
flashlights-----	683.70	of nickel-----	620.50
flatirons-----	684.10-15	of zinc-----	653.25
floor polishers-----	683.30	ELECTROTYPE PLATES--	668.38
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice ex-		ELEMENTS--	
tractors-----	683.32	chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
furnaces and ovens, industrial and		electrical, ceramic-----	535.14
laboratory-----	683.95	optical-----	708.01-29
generators-----	682.60	blanks-----	540.63-67
hair-clippers-----	683.40	radioactive-----	494.50
hair-dressing appliances-----	684.20; 684.50	ELEVATORS--	664.10
heaters, immersion or water; and heating		liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and	
apparatus, soil or space-----	684.20; 684.40	similar types)-----	660.90
heating equipment, induction and dielectric	683.95	EMBLEMS and insignia--	
ignition and starting equipment for		jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
internal-combustion engines-----	683.60		740.05-37
indicator panels-----	685.70	for institutions (regalia)----- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	850.40; 851.30
inductors-----	682.60	textile (see MOTIFS)	
insulators--		EMBOSSING and stamping materials, mounted on	
ceramic-----	535.11-14	paper, etc-----	644.95
glass-----	547.41-43	EMBROIDERY (see ORNAMENTED)	
rubber or plastics-----	773.30	EMBROIDERY--	
lamps--		machines-----	670.27
discharge-----	687.10	ornamented fabrics----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A)	353.50
filament-----	686.30-90	stilettoes-----	651.04
luminescent-----	687.30	EMERALDS--	
portable, with self-contained electri-		articles of, nspf-----	520.51
cal source-----	683.70-80	cut but not set-----	520.38
measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto-		in natural state-----	520.11
matically-controlling apparatus----- Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2		EMERY--	
motors--		crude-----	519.17
motor-generators-----	682.20-55	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.37
parts, nspf-----	682.60	EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
porcelain-----	688.40	EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive,	
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	535.11-14	but not exposed-----	723.20
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment-	682.60	ENAMEL(S)--	
resistors--	661.35	of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27
heating-----	684.50	paints----- Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2	474.30-35
other, fixed or variable, including		ENDIVE (see VEGETABLES)	
potentiometers-----	686.10	ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or	
scissors and shavers-----	683.50	plastics-----	772.42
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70	ENFLEURAGE GREASES--	460.05
sirens-----	685.70	ENGINES--	
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	fire-----	692.15
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	684.62-64	internal-combustion-----	660.40-54
tools, hand-----	683.20	non-electric-----	660.75-85
transformers-----	682.10	steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35
vacuum cleaners-----	683.30	water-----	660.65-70
ware, ceramic-----	535.11-14	ENGLISH HORNS-- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	725.24
welding machines and apparatus-----	683.90	ENGRAVINGS--	
ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of		engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10
tariff schedules Gen Hdnte 5(c)		imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS--	713.05-15	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
ELECTRODES--		nspf-----	274.50; 274.70
base metal or metal carbide, coated or		for U.S. Government-----	830.00
cored with flux, for soldering, etc----	653.15		
in part of carbon or graphite, for electric			
furnace or electrolytic purposes-----	517.61-74		
ELECTRO-MAGNETS--	682.90		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTED (textiles)--Continued		OXYCHLORIDE(S)--	
wearing apparel, textile--		phosphorus-----	419.80
corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc-----	376.24	other (classifiable according to cation	
gloves and glove linings-----	704.05-35	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20	OXYGEN-----	415.50
hosiery-----	374.05-35	therapy apparatus-----	709.45
mufflers, scarves, etc-----	372.05-10	OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45
neckties-----	373.05	OYSTER(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.34-40
other wearing apparel-----	380.03	juice-----	114.55
underwear-----	378.05		
ORNAMENTS--		P	
ceramic-----	534.11-97	PACHISI GAMES-----	734.15
Christmas--		PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40
of glass-----	545.81-87	PACKING--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	jute, twisted-----	385.10
feather-----	748.40	machinery-----	662.10-20
glass-----	546.11-57	molded of cotton and rubber-----	385.15
hair-----	750.20-22	PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS-----	356.80
jewelry and related articles-----Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2;	740.05-37	PADDLES, canoe-----	696.30
natural plants-----	748.35	PADLOCKS-----	646.80-85
textile (see MOTIFS)		PADS--	
wood-----	202.66	glass fiber-----	540.71
ORRIS OIL-----	452.48	wood excelsior-----	200.25
ORTHOCRESOL-----	403.44	PAISLS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES-----	709.57	PAINTINGS--	
OSCILLOMETERS-----	709.11	executed wholly by hand-----	765.05-07
OSMIUM (see also METALS)		imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
compounds-----	423.00	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	PAINT(S)-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2;
OSSEIN-----	455.12		474.30-35
OSTRICH FEATHERS-----	186.10	artists', students', and children's,	
OURICURY WAX-----	494.16	whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08
OVENS		brush and roller handles, of wood-----	206.52
electric-----	683.95	brushes--	
industrial and laboratory, non-electric--	661.30	artists'-----	750.50-60
OVERNIGHT BAGS-----Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte: 2(a)(i)		other-----	750.65
OVERSHOES-----Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1		rollers-----	750.80
OXALATE(S)--		PAJAMAS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
calcium-----	426.14	PALINGS, fence, wooden-----	200.75
sodium-----	427.02	PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--	
strontium potassium-----	427.06	compounds-----	423.00
titanium potassium-----	427.18	metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
other (classifiable according to cation		PALM--	
constituent under "Salts of organic		leaf, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
acids"-----	426.08-427.28	nut kernels-----	175.27
and under "esters of acids and mono-		nuts-----	175.30
hydric alcohols"-----	428.72	oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
OXALIC ACID-----	425.86	crude or refined-----	176.32-36
OXIDE(S)--		derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols,	
aluminum-----	417.12	etc.)-----	
antimony-----	417.50	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
barium-----	417.78	hydrogenated-----	178.10
butylene-----	428.80	sulfonated or sulfated-----	455.65
cerium-----	418.42	PALMAROSA OIL-----	452.50
cobalt-----	418.60	PAMPHLETS, in raised print, for the blind--	826.10
cupric-----	418.74	PANELS--	
cuprous (pigment)-----	473.24	cellular, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d);
diphenyl-----	408.15		245.60
diphenylene-----	401.32	control-----	685.90
ethylene-----	428.84	indicator, electrical-----	685.70
iron (pigments)--		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
natural-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
synthetic-----	473.30	wood-veneer-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c);
lead zinc (pigment)-----	473.46-50		240.30-60
magnesium-----	419.32	PANTOGRAPHS-----	710.80
nickel-----	419.72	PAPAIN-----	437.48
mixtures of-----	423.90	PAPAYAS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.60-66
propylene-----	428.86	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
strontium-----	421.76	abrasive-----	519.51
thorium-----	422.12	albums-----	256.60
tin, black-----	601.48	articles, nspf-----	256.75-90
uranium-----	422.50	basic papers-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
zinc (pigment)-----	473.76-78	bible and india paper-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
zirconium-----	422.80	bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
other (classifiable according to cation		blank books-----	256.56-53
constituent-----	417.64-423.00	book paper-----	252.67
and under "epoxides and halogenated epoxides")	428.88		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued	
boxes-----	256.48-54	wrapping-----	252.81-86
building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05	writing paper-----	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25
calendars-----	274.10-20	yarns-----	312.40
carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18	PAPER MAKING--	
cigarette, cut to size, cigarette books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10	machines for making, processing, or finishing paper or paperboard or making materials for-----	250.02-04 668.00-07
cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35	them up into articles and parts-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35
coated papers-----	254.05-95	PAPIER MACHE--	
condenser paper-----	252.40-42	articles of, nspf-----	256.75
copying paper-----	252.40-42	boxes-----	256.48-54
cover paper-----	252.57	PAPRIKA -----	161.71
crepe paper-----	253.15-20	PARACETALDEHYDE -----	427.54
cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30	PARACHUTES -----	694.70
decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32	PARACRESOL -----	403.44
drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35	PARASOLS (see UMBRELLAS)	
envelopes-----	256.42-44	PARAFFIN -----	494.22
combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40	PARAFORMALDEHYDE -----	427.56
filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15	PARCHMENT	120.50
glassine-----	253.30	paper--	
grease-proof paper-----	253.30	imitation-----	253.30
handmade paper-----	253.05-10	vegetable-----	253.25
hanging paper-----	252.55	PARSLEY -----	161.73-75
heat-sensitive, for duplicating or recording-----	723.35	PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part) -----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
impregnated-----	254.05-95	PARTY FAVORS -----	737.70
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35	PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway -----	690.15
leatherboard-----	251.49	PASTELS--	
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c); 254.50; 254.58; 254.90-95	executed wholly by hand-----	765.05-07
newsprint-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51	PASTES--	
papeteries-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	alimentary-----	182.35-36
parchment paper--		cosmetic-----	461.40-45
imitation, including glassine-----	253.30	fish-----	113.01
vegetable-----	253.25	fruit-----	152.42-71
photographic, blueprint, and brown print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32	nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05; 252.10; 254.05; 256.13	of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
pottery paper-----	252.40-42	PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment -----	661.70
press board and press paper-----	251.15	PATCHOULI--	
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50	oil-----	452.52
silver halide-----	723.30	leaves-----	193.25
spirals and streamers-----	737.70	PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings -----	680.07
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73	PEACHES (see also FRUITS) -----	148.70-76
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25	PEALS -----	725.34
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65	PEANUTS (see also NUTS) -----	145.20-21; 145.48-49
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.38
wall paper-----	256.05	PEARL ESSENCE (pigment) -----	473.82
waste and scrap-----	250.04		
wax or paraffin-coated-----	254.54		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

563

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--		PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.30
imitation-----	741.10	PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45
natural or cultured-----	741.05-06	perfumes-----	461.30-35
PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	448.80-86	PERILLA--	
PEAS (see VEGETABLES)-----		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40
PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude-----	521.21	seed-----	175.33
PECANS (see also NUTS)-----	445.22; 445.50	PERIODICALS-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c); 270.60-65
PECTIN-----	455.04	PERMANGANATE(S)--	
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	potassium-----	420.28
PEDICURE--		other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	447.18-423.00
implements-----	649.91	PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and tanning pre- parations-----	470.10-15
sets-----	651.11-13	PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	PERSULFATE(S)--	
PELLETS--		potassium-----	420.30
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	447.18-423.00
wire, iron or steel-----	608.10	PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
PENCIL(S)--		PESTICIDES--	
ball-point-----	760.05	benzenoid-----	405.15
cased-----	760.48	other (see specific compound, Sch 4, Pts 2 and 13)	
clutch-----	760.12	PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.05-35
clips, and -point protectors-----	760.45	PETROLEUM--	
hair-----	750.50-60	calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
leads-----	760.50-58	crude, reconstituted crude, and topped crude-----	475.05-10
mechanical-----	760.10	fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
actions therefor-----	760.38	greases-----	475.55-60
nspf-----	760.48	hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf-----	475.65-70
PENDANTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-35	kerosene-----	475.30
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	lubricating oils-----	475.45-50
PEN(S)--		mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic-----	760.05	motor fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	naphthas-----	475.35
marking, felt-tip-----	760.15	waxes-----	494.22
ruling-----	710.80	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
point holders-----	760.20	PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
points-----	760.30-32	PHENACETIN-----	407.20
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PENTOXIDE(S)--		PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	408.40
vanadium-----	422.60	PHENOL-----	403.40
other (classified under cation constituent)-----	447.18-423.00	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	405.25
PEPPER(S)--		PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	407.75
spice-----	161.77-84	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	408.35
vegetables (see VEGETABLES)		PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE HYDRO- CHLORIDE-----	407.55
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
from mentha piperita-----	452.54	PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.32
from mentha arvensis (cornmint oil)-----	452.22	radio-phonographs-----	685.30
PERCH (see FISH)		records-----	724.25
PERCHLORATE(S)--		PHOSPHOR COPPER-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(ii); 612.15
ammonium-----	417.32	PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
potassium-----	420.26	glycero-----	437.54
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	447.18-423.00		
PERCHLORETHYLENE-----	429.34		
PERCUSSION--			
caps-----	730.91		
hammers-----	709.10		
musical instruments-----	725.30-40		

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

564	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
PHOSPHATE(S)--			
ammonium-----	417.34	PHOTOGRAPHIC--Continued	
crude-----	480.45	projectors--	
dicalcium-----	418.28	motion-picture-----	722.42-44
sodium (except pyrophosphates)-----	421.16-18	still-picture-----	722.40
other (classifiable according to cation		range finders-----	722.78
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	slide frames or mounts-----	722.82
and under ether esters of monohydric		PHOTOGRAVURE PLATES-----	668.38
alcohols-----	428.72	PHOTOMETERS--	
PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER		photographic light meters-----	722.75
MATERIALS-----	480.10; 480.35-45; 480.70	other-----	711.88
PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35	PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE-----	403.08
compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----		polyester resins-----	405.25
PHOTOCELLS-----	687.60	PIANOS-----	725.02
PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38	PICCOLOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94	PICKETS, fence, wooden-----	200.75
PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50	PICKS-----	648.53
PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04	toothpicks, wood-----	206.85
PHOTOGRAPHS--		PICOLINES-----	401.58
imported under bond--		PICTORIAL MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
for exhibition-----	862.10; 864.70	PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS-----	619.11
for testing, experimental, or		blades-----	649.21
review purposes-----	864.30	PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS-----	535.14
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	PIGEON(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.15; 100.25-30
nspl-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d); 274.50; 274.70	timers-----	715.40
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	PIG IRON-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)(b); 607.15-18
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 472.02-473.90
camera--		artists', students', and children's,	
attachments-----	722.64	whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08
-enlargers-----	722.10; 722.18	carbon-----	473.02-06
-projectors-----	722.46	chromium-----	473.10-20
cameras--		copper-----	473.24
motion-picture-----	722.02-04	iron-----	473.28-40
other-----	722.10-16	lead-----	473.44-62; 473.90
chemicals--		mercury-----	473.66
benzenoid-----	405.20	organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds,		pigment-like materials-----	472.02-50
Sch 4, Pt 2)		titanium-----	473.70
dry plates-----	723.25	zinc-----	473.20; 473.72-80
product of United States, exposed		other-----	473.82-90
abroad-----	805.00	PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.24; 145.52
equipment--		PIGS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	PILE(S)--	
photofinishing (still picture)-----	722.86-94	drivers-----	664.05
for processing and finishing motion-		fabrics-----	346.05-65
picture film-----	722.96	ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)	
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in sheets		wood-----	200.60
or strips-----	723.20	PILING, sheet, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
enlargers-----	722.10; 722.18	PILLARS, of base metal-----	652.93-96
film(s)--		PILLOW BLOCKS-----	680.50
editors, splicers, titlers, and		PILLOWCASES-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
viewers-----	722.52-56	PILLOWS-----	727.80
product of United States, exposed		PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)-----	161.86-88
abroad-----	805.00	PIMENTOS (see VEGETABLES)	
reels and reel cans-----	722.80	PINCERS-----	648.81-89
sensitized, but not exposed--		PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	148.90-99
motion-picture-----	723.05-10	juice-----	165.44-46
other-----	723.15	PINE NEEDLE OIL-----	452.58
waste and scrap-----	724.50	PINS--	
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	cutter-----	646.42
gelatin-----	455.22-24	dressmakers' or common-----	745.52
half-tone screens-----	722.84	drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
lenses-----	708.03; 708.21-23	hair-----	745.54
light meters-----	722.75		
papers--			
not sensitized-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13		
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32		
prints and film, exposed, whether or not			
developed, for U.S. Government-----	830.00		
projection screens-----	722.70		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS

ANNEX B

593

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations ¹ frequently shown in FT reports
NORTH AMERICA		
	Northern Area:	
101	Greenland (Danish).....	Greenld
122	Canada.....	Canada
	Yukon; Northwest Territories; British Columbia, including Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Islands; Alberta; Saskatchewan; Manitoba; Ontario; Quebec, including Magdalen Islands and Anticosti Island; Newfoundland, including Labrador; New Brunswick, including Grand Manan Island and Campobello Island; Prince Edward Island; and Nova Scotia, including Cape Breton Island.	
161	Miquelon and St. Pierre Islands (French).....	Miquel
	Southern Area:	
201	Mexico.....	Mexico
	Including Cozumel and Revilla Gigedo Islands.	
	Central America:	
205	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208	British Honduras.....	Br Hond
211	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215	Honduras.....	Hondura
	Including the Bay Islands.	
219	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225	Panama.....	Panama
227	Canal Zone.....	Canal Z
	Bermuda and Caribbean:	
232	Bermuda (British).....	Bermuda
236	Bahamas (British).....	Bahamas
	Including Harbor Island, Long Island, and the islands Andros, Abaco, Grand Bahama, Providence, Great Inagua, Eleuthera, and several smaller islands.	
239	Cuba.....	Cuba
	Including Isle of Pines.	
242	Jamaica.....	Jamaica
	Including the Turks, the Caicos, and Cayman Islands, and the Morant and Pedro Cays.	
245	Haiti.....	Haiti
	Including Gonave and Tortuga Islands.	
247	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248	Leeward and Windward Islands (British).....	Lw Ww I
	Leeward Islands. Including the islands of Antigua, Barbuda, Redonda, St. Christopher (St. Kitts), Nevis, Anguilla, Montserrat, and the British Virgin Islands with Sombreira, Tortola, Anegada, Jost Van Dykes, and Virgin Gorda.	
	Windward Islands. Including the islands Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica, and the Grenadines with Carriacou, Union, Camouan, etc.	
272	Barbados (British).....	Barbado
274	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277	Netherlands Antilles (formerly Curacao, N.W.I.).....	N Antil
	Including Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustache (St. Eustatius), St. Martin (southern part).	
283	French West Indies.....	F W Ind
	Including the islands Desirade, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Martinique, Marie Galante, St. Martin (northern part), and St. Bartholomew.	
SOUTH AMERICA		
	Northern Area:	
301	Colombia.....	Colomb
307	Venezuela.....	Venez
312	British Guiana.....	B Guian
315	Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	Surinam
317	French Guiana.....	F Guian
	Western Area:	
331	Ecuador.....	Ecuador
	Including the Galapagos Islands.	
333	Peru.....	Peru
335	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337	Chile.....	Chile
	Including the islands Sala-y-Gomez, Juan Fernandez, San Felix, San Ambrosio, and Easter Island.	
	Eastern Area:	
351	Brazil.....	Brazil
	Including the islands St. Paul, Fernando Noronha, Trinidad (in South Atlantic).	
353	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357	Argentina.....	Argent
372	Falkland Islands (British).....	Falk Is
	Including Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

594

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations ¹ frequently shown in FT reports
EUROPE		
Northwestern and Central Area:		
400	Iceland.....	Iceland
401	Sweden..... Including the islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403	Norway..... Including Spitzbergen (Svalbard), Bear Island, and Jan Mayen Island.	Norway
409	Denmark (except Greenland).....	Denmark
412	Including Northern Slesvig (Schleswig), the island of Bornholm, and the Faroe Islands. United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	U King
419	Including England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland, comprising the counties of Londonderry, Antrim, Down, Tyrone, Armagh, and Fermanagh. Ireland (Eire).....	Ireland
421	Ireland except the six counties of Northern Ireland (Londonderry, Antrim, Tyrone, Down, Armagh, and Fermanagh), for which see United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.	
423	Netherlands (Holland).....	Nethlds
427	Belgium and Luxembourg..... Including Eupen and Malmedy.	Belgium
428	France..... Including Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
Germany:		
428	West Germany ² (Federal Republic of Germany, Western Sectors of Berlin ³ and the Saar ⁷).....	W Germ
429	East Germany ² (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin ³).....	E Germ
433	Austria..... Austria with provinces of Upper Austria, Lower Austria, Salzburg, Northern Tyrol, Styria, Carinthia and Vorarlberg; Burgenland, except Odenburg (Sopron).	Austria
435	Czechoslovakia..... Including Bohemia, Slovakia, Moravia, Austrian Silesia.	Czecho
437	Hungary..... Including the old kingdom of Hungary, except Croatia, Slavonia, Slovakia, and Transylvania, and including Sopron (Odenburg).	Hungary
441	Switzerland..... Including Liechtenstein.	Switzld
Northeastern Area:		
445	Finland..... Including the Aland Islands.	Finland
447	Estonia..... Including the former Russian Government of Estland, the northern part of Livonia, the northwestern portion of the Pskoff Government, part of the Gdov district of the Petrograd Government and adjacent islands in the Baltic Sea.	Estonia
449	Latvia..... Including parts of the former Imperial Russian Provinces of Courland, Livonia, and Vitebsk.	Latvia
451	Lithuania..... Including parts of the former Imperial Russian Provinces of Vilna (Vilnius), Grodno (Gardinas), Suvalki, and Courland, the whole of the former Russian Province of Kaunas (Kovno), and Memel.	Lithuan
455	Poland and Danzig..... Including parts of the former Imperial Russian Provinces of Grodno, Vilna, Minsk, Podolia, and Volhynia; parts of East Prussia, West Prussia, Posen, and Upper Silesia formerly belonging to the German Empire; and all of former Austrian Galicia; that area directly east of the Oder-Neisse line under the Provisional Administration of Poland; and that part of East Prussia under the Provisional Administration of Poland.	Poland
461	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia)..... Including former Imperial Russia, except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Finland, Poland, and parts of Batum, Kars, and Erivan of Caucasia; including Carpathian Ruthenia; including that part of East Prussia under the Provisional Administration of USSR; including Tannu Tuva under USSR administration; and including Sakhalin Island and the Kurile Islands under USSR administration.	USSR
Southwestern Area:		
467	Azores (Portuguese).....	Azores
469	Spain..... Including the Balearic Islands.	Spain
471	Portugal.....	Portugl
472	Gibraltar (British).....	Gibralt
473	Malta and Gozo ⁹	Malta
475	Italy..... Including Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, Lampedusa, the former Austrian lands of Venezia Tridentina (Trentino and Alto Adige), part of Venezia Giulia, Gorizia, San Marino, and Vatican City. (See 476 and 479.)	Italy
476	Free Territory of Trieste..... Including part of Istria.	Trieste

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

595

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations ¹ frequently shown in FT reports
EUROPE—Continued		
	Southeastern Area:	
479	Yugoslavia..... Including former Serbia, Montenegro, the former Austro-Hungarian Provinces of Carniola, and parts of adjoining provinces (Slovenia) Croatia, Dalmatia, Bosnia, Slavonia, Hercegovina, part of Banat, the country of Bahka, and part of the Province of Baranya, part of Venezia Giulia, part of Istria, Rijeka (Fiume), the Commune of Zara, and the island of Lagosta.	Yugosl
481	Albania..... Including the Province of Scutari and parts of Kosova and Monastir.	Albania
484	Greece..... Including Epirus, Macedonia and western Thrace (acquired from Turkey), Euboea, Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Lemnos, Samothrace, Chios, Samos, Mitylene, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485	Rumania..... Including Bessarabia, Transylvania, Bukovina, and parts of Crisana, Maramuresh, and Banat.	Rumania
487	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489	Turkey (in Europe and Asia)..... Including eastern Thrace between the Maritza River and the Black Sea, including Istanbul (Constantinople) and Adrianople; including Asia Minor (including the vilayets of Izmir, Kars, Ardahan, and Kurdistan), and the Imbros (Imbroz Adasi), Tenedos Island (Bazca Ada), and the Rabbit Islands (Tarsam Adalari).	Turkey
491	Cyprus ⁹	Cyprus
ASIA		
	Western Area:	
502	Syrian Arab Republic ⁹ Including Latakia.	Syria
504	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505	Iraq.....	Iraq
507	Iran (Persia).....	Iran
508	Israel.....	Israel
510	Palestine.....	Palest
511	Jordan.....	Jordan
	Arabia Peninsula States:	
513	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
519	Arabia Peninsula States, n.e.c..... Including Yemen, Sultanate of Muscat and Oman, Trucial Sheikhs, Qatar, and the neutral zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia.	Arabia
522	Aden (British)..... Including the islands of Perim, Kamaran, Socotra, and Kuria Muria; and the Aden Protectorate with the Hadhramaut.	Aden
525	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
	Southern and Southeastern Area:	
531	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533	India..... Including former India, except the provinces of Sind, North West Frontier, and Baluchistan, parts of the provinces of Punjab and Bengal, and Princely states which have acceded to Pakistan; including the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and the Laccadive Islands, Chandernagore, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe, and Yanam, (former French settlements) and the Princely states which have acceded to India; including Hyderabad, the Indian-occupied part of Jammu and Kashmir, and Sikkim; but excluding Nepal, Bhutan, and Goa ¹⁰ , Damao ¹⁰ , and Diu ¹⁰ (former Portuguese India) for which see 534, 536 and 567.	India
534	Goa, Damao, and Diu ¹⁰	Goa
535	Pakistan..... Including Western Pakistan comprised of the former provinces of Sind, North West Frontier, and Baluchistan, and part of province of Punjab; Eastern Pakistan, consisting of part of former province of Bengal; the Princely states which have acceded to Pakistan; and the Pakistan-occupied part of Jammu and Kashmir.	Pakistan
536	Nepal.....	Nepal
542	Ceylon..... Including the Maldive Republic.	Ceylon
546	Burma.....	Burma
549	Thailand (Siam).....	Thailand
552	Viet-Nam ⁶	Viet Nm
553	Laos ⁶	Laos
555	Cambodia ⁶	Cambod
558	Malaysia ¹¹ Including the former Federation of Malaya, the State of Singapore, Sarawak, and North Borneo.	Malaysia
560	Indonesia ¹¹ Including Java and Madura; Sumatra; Bangka and Billiton (Belitung); the Riow Islands; Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo); Sulawesi (Celebes); the Moluccas, including Halmahera and Ceram; the Lesser Sunda Islands, including Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Sumba, Flores, and Indonesian Timor; other islands in the archipelago belonging to Indonesia; and West New Guinea (formerly Netherlands New Guinea).	Indonesia

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

596

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations ¹ frequently shown in FT reports
ASIA—Continued		
Southern and Southeastern Area—Continued		
565	Philippines.....	Phil R
566	Macao (Macao) (Portuguese territory).....	Macao
567	Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c. ¹¹	So Asia
	Including Bhutan, Brunei, and Portuguese Timor. (For former French Settlements see India, 533.)	
Eastern Area:		
570	China.....	China
	Including Inner Mongolia; the provinces of Tsinghai and Sikang; Sinkiang; Tibet; and Manchuria (including the former Kwantung Leased Territory, the present Port Arthur Naval Base Area and Liaoning Province), but excluding Outer Mongolia, for which see 574, and Taiwan (Formosa), for which see 583.	
574	Outer Mongolia.....	Out Mon
579	North Korea.....	No Kor
580	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582	Hong Kong (British Crown Colony).....	Hg Kong
583	Taiwan (Formosa).....	Taiwan
	Including Pescadores	
588	Japan ⁴	Japan
	Including the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Izu Islands, the Tsushima Islands, and that portion of the Ryukyu Islands located north of 27° north latitude including the island of Yoron-Jima and all other islands of the Amami group except the United States administered islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima, for which see code 590.	
590	Nansei and Nanpo Islands, n.e.c. ⁴	Nan Is
	Including islands under United States administration, namely: Nansei Islands (Nansei Shoto) south of 27° north latitude (that portion of the Ryukyu Islands located south of 27° north latitude, including Okinawa, Sakishima, and the Daito Islands); the islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima (located north of 27° north latitude but under United States administration); Nanpo Islands (Nanpo Shoto) south of Sofu Gan (the Bonin Islands, Rosario Island and the Volcano Islands) and Parece Vela and Marcus Island.	
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602	Australia.....	Austral
	Including Tasmania with Macquarie Island and Norfolk Island; Cocos or Keeling Islands, and Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean ¹¹ .	
604	New Guinea (Australian).....	New Gui
	Including the Territory of Papua, and the Territory of New Guinea (trust territory under Australian administration) comprising Northeast New Guinea (former Kaiser Wilhelm's Land), Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands), and Australian Solomon Islands with Bougainville, and Buka, and adjacent small islands.	
612	New Zealand and Western Samoa ⁹	N Zeal
	Including Chatham, Kermadec, Antipodes, Bounty, Auckland, Union (Tokelau), Cook (Rarotonga), Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and other small islands in the South Pacific not specified.	
620	British Western Pacific Islands.....	BWP Is
	Including the New Hebrides, Fiji, Gilbert, Ellice, British Solomon, Tonga (Friendly) Islands, Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, for which see 941); Pitcairn, Henderson, and Ducie Islands; and also the island of Nauru (trust territory under Australian administration).	
641	French Pacific Islands.....	Fr P Is
	Including New Caledonia and dependencies, Isle of Pines and Walpole Island (Loyalty Islands); Society Islands with Tahiti and Raiatea; Rapa, Tuamotu (Low Archipelago), Tubuai (Austral), Marquesas and Gambier Islands; Wallis Archipelago, Clipperton Island (North Pacific), Futuna, Alofi, Huon, Chesterfield Islands and all other French possessions in Oceania.	
684	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	T Pac I
	Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas Islands (except Guam), under United States administration.	

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

597

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations ¹ frequently shown in FT reports
AFRICA		
Northern Area:		
714	Morocco..... Including former French Morocco; former Spanish Morocco (northern and southern zones); and Tangier, formerly the international (neutral) zone.	Moroc
721	Algeria.....	Algeria
723	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725	Libya..... Including Tripolitania, Cyrenaica, and Fezzan.	Libya
729	United Arab Republic (Egypt).....	Egypt
732	Sudan.....	Sudan
Western Area:		
733	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	Canry I
740	Spanish Africa, n.e.c..... Including Ifni; Spanish Sahara, Rio Muni and Fernando Poo, together with Annobon, Corisco, and Elobey Islands; and Ceuta, Melilla, Alhucemas, Chafarinas, and Penon de Velez.	Sp Af O
741	Mauritania ¹¹	Mauritn
742	Federal Republic of Cameroon ⁹	Camroon
744	Senegal ¹¹	Senegal
746	Guinea ¹¹	Guinea
747	Sierra Leone ¹¹	Sier Ln
748	Ivory Coast ¹¹	Ivy Cst
749	Ghana ⁹ Including former Gold Coast; Ashanti, Northern Territories, and Togoland (former trust territory under British administration).	Ghana
752	Togo ¹¹	Togo
753	Nigeria..... Including the former Northern British Cameroons ⁹ .	Nigeria
754	Central African Republic ¹¹	C Af Rp
755	Gabon ¹¹	Gabon
756	British West Africa ¹¹ Including Gambia and St. Helena and dependencies (including the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha).	Br W Af
757	Western Africa, n.e.c. ¹¹ Including Mali, Niger, Chad, Upper Volta, Dahomey, and Congo (Brazzaville).	O W Af
759	Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....	Madeira
762	Angola (Portuguese)..... Including Cabinda.	Angola
764	Western Portuguese Africa, n.e.c..... Including Cape Verde Islands, Portuguese Guinea, with the Bissagos Islands, and the islands of Sao Tome (St. Thomas) and Principe.	O PW Af
765	Liberia.....	Liberia
766	Congo (Leopoldville) ¹¹	Congo
768	Burundi and Rwanda ¹¹	Bur Rwa
Eastern Area:		
770	'Somali Republic' ⁸ Including former trust territory of Somaliland under Italian administration, or Somalia; and former British Somaliland.	Som Rep
774	Ethiopia (Abyssinia)..... Including Eritrea, federated with Ethiopia.	Ethiop
777	French Somaliland..... Including the Musha Islands.	Fr Soml
778	Uganda ¹¹	Uganda
779	Kenya ¹¹	Kenya
780	Tanganyika ¹¹	Tngnyka
781	Zanzibar ¹¹ Including Pemba.	Znzibar
782	Seychelles and Dependencies (British)..... Including 92 islands and islets among which Seychelles are the most important; others are the Amirantes, the Aldabra and Farquhar Islands.	Seychel

See footnotes at end of Schedule.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

598

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations ¹ frequently shown in FT reports
AFRICA—Continued		
Eastern Area—Continued		
784	Mauritius and Dependencies (British)..... Including the islands Mauritius, Rodriguez, and the Chagos Archipelago with Diego Garcia Island.	Maurit
787	Mozambique (Portuguese).....	Mozambq
789	Malagasy Republic (formerly Madagascar) ⁸ Including Ste. Marie, the Glorious Islands, Nosy-Be (Nossi-Be), Bassas de India; the Comoro Islands; Reunion; and St. Paul, Amsterdam and the Kerguelen Islands.	Malagas
Southern Area:		
792	Republic of South Africa ⁹ Including South-West Africa, and British High Commission territories of Bechuanaland, Basutoland, and Swaziland, (former Southern British Africa)	Rep SAf
795	Northern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland ¹¹	Rhod Ny
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903	Puerto Rico.....	
911	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	
931	Midway Island.....	
933	Wake Island.....	
935	Guam Island.....	
941	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	
951	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	

¹These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes.

²Effective January 1, 1952.

³Effective January 1, 1954.

⁴Effective January 1, 1954. Clarification issued November 1962.

⁵Effective March 1, 1957.

⁶Effective January 1, 1958.

⁷Effective July 1, 1958.

⁸Effective July 1, 1960.

⁹Effective January 1, 1962.

¹⁰Effective July 1, 1962.

¹¹Effective January 1, 1964.

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS

599

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Abaco Islands.....	236	Bengal, Province of (part included with Pakistan)...	535
Abyssinia.....	774	Bermuda (British).....	232
Aden (British).....	522	Bessarabia.....	485
Aden Protectorate with the Hadhramaut.....	522	Bhutan.....	567
Admiralty Islands.....	604	Billiton (Belitung) Island.....	560
Adrianople.....	489	Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands)...	604
Aegean Islands.....	484	Bissagos Islands (Portuguese Guinea).....	764
Afghanistan.....	531	Bohemia.....	435
Aland Islands.....	445	Bolivia.....	335
Albania.....	481	Bonaire Island.....	277
Alberta.....	122	Bonin Islands.....	590
Aldabra Islands.....	782	Borneo, Indonesian (Kalimantan).....	560
Algeria.....	721	Borneo, North.....	558
Alhucemas Islands.....	740	Bornholm Island.....	409
Alofi Island.....	641	Bosnia, Province of.....	479
Alto Adige and Trentino (Venezia Tridentina).....	475	Bougainville Islands.....	604
American Samoa.....	951	Bounty Island.....	612
Amirantes Islands.....	782	Brazil.....	351
Amsterdam Island.....	789	British Cameroons (Northern).....	753
Andaman Islands.....	533	British Columbia.....	122
Andorra.....	427	British East Africa (see specific country name)	
Andros Islands.....	236	British Guiana.....	312
Anegada Islands.....	248	British Honduras.....	208
Angola.....	762	British Solomon Islands.....	620
Anguilla Island.....	248	British Virgin Islands.....	248
Annobon Island.....	740	British West Africa.....	756
Anticosti Island (Quebec).....	122	British Western Pacific Islands.....	620
Antigua Island.....	248	Brunei.....	567
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277	Buka Island.....	604
Antipodes Islands.....	612	Bukovina.....	485
Antrim County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Bulgaria.....	487
Arabia Peninsula States, n.e.c.....	519	Burgenland, except Odenburg Sopron, Province of....	433
Ardahan.....	489	Burma.....	546
Argentina.....	357	Burundi (formerly Urundi).....	768
Armagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Cabinda (Kabinda).....	762
Aruba Island.....	277	Caicos Islands.....	242
Ascension Island.....	756	Cambodia.....	555
Ashanti.....	749	Cameroon, Federal Republic of.....	742
Asia Minor.....	489	Cameroons, British.....	753
Auckland Island.....	612	Campobello Island.....	122
Austral (Tubuai).....	641	Canada.....	122
Australia.....	602	Canal Zone.....	227
Australian Solomon Islands.....	604	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	733
Austria.....	433	Cannouan Islands.....	248
Austrian Galicia.....	455	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941
Austrian Silesia.....	435	Cape Breton Island.....	122
Azores (Portuguese).....	467	Cape Verde Islands.....	764
Bachka, Province of.....	479	Carinthia, Province of.....	433
Bahamas (British).....	236	Carniola, Province of.....	479
Bahrain.....	525	Caroline Islands.....	684
Balearic Islands.....	469	Carpathian Ruthenia.....	461
Bali Island.....	560	Carriacou Island.....	248
Baluchistan, Province of.....	535	Cayman Islands.....	242
Banat, Province of (part included with Rumania)....	485	Celebes Islands (Sulawesi).....	560
Banat, Province of (part included with Yugoslavia)...	479	Central African Republic.....	754
Bangka Island.....	560	Ceram Island (Moluccas Islands).....	560
Barbados (British).....	272	Ceuta.....	740
Barbuda Island.....	248	Ceylon.....	542
Bassas de India Island.....	789	Chad.....	757
Basutoland.....	792	Chafarina Islands.....	740
Bay Islands (Honduras).....	215	Chagos Archipelago.....	784
Bear Island.....	403	Chandernagore.....	533
Bechuanaland.....	792	Chamel Islands.....	412
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423	Chatam Island.....	612
Belitung (Billiton) Island.....	560	Chesterfield Islands.....	641
Bengal, Province of (part included with India).....	533	Chili.....	337

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

600

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
China.....	570	Fernando Poo.....	740
Chios Island.....	484	Fezzan.....	725
Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean.....	602	Fiji Islands.....	620
Clipperton Island (North Pacific).....	641	Finland.....	445
Cocos Islands.....	602	Fiume (Rijeka).....	479
Colombia.....	301	Flores Island.....	560
Commune of Zara.....	479	Formosa (Taiwan).....	583
Comoro Island.....	789	France.....	427
Congo (Brazzaville).....	757	Free Territory of Trieste.....	476
Congo, Republic of the (Leopoldville).....	766	French Guiana.....	317
Constantinople (Istanbul).....	489	French Pacific Islands.....	641
Cook (Rarotonga) Island.....	612	French Settlements in India.....	533
Corsica Island.....	427	French Somaliland.....	777
Corisco Island.....	740	French West Indies.....	283
Costa Rica.....	223	Friendly (Tonga) Islands.....	620
Courland, Province of (part included with Latvia)....	449	Futuna Island.....	641
Courland, Province of (part included with Lithuania).	451	Gabon.....	755
Cozumel Island.....	201	Galapagos Islands.....	331
Crete Island.....	484	Galicia, Austrian.....	455
Cuba.....	239	Gambia.....	756
Curacao Island (N.W.I.).....	277	Gambier Islands.....	641
Cyprus.....	491	Germany, East (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin).....	429
Cyrenaica.....	725	Germany, West (Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin).....	428
Czechoslovakia.....	435	Ghana.....	749
Dahomey.....	757	Gibraltar (British).....	472
Daito Islands.....	590	Gilbert Islands.....	620
Damao.....	534	Glorious Island.....	789
Danzig.....	455	Goa.....	534
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409	Gold Coast (Ghana).....	749
Desirade Island.....	283	Gomave Islands.....	245
Diego Garcia Island.....	784	Gorizia.....	475
Diu.....	534	Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484	Gough Island.....	756
Dominica Island.....	248	Gozo.....	473
Dominican Republic.....	247	Grand Bahama Island.....	236
Down County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Grand Manan Island.....	122
Ducie Islands.....	620	Great Britain (see United Kingdom)	
East Germany.....	429	Great Inagua Island.....	236
East Prussia (part included with Poland and Danzig)..	455	Grecian Archipelago.....	484
East Prussia (part included with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461	Greece.....	484
Easter Island.....	337	Greenland (Danish).....	101
Ecuador.....	331	Grenada Island.....	248
Egypt.....	729	Grenadines Islands.....	248
Eire (Ireland) (except Northern Ireland).....	419	Grodno, Province of (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455
El Salvador.....	211	Grodno (Gardinus), Province of (part included with Lithuania).....	451
Elba Island.....	475	Guadeloupe Island.....	283
Eleuthera Island.....	236	Guam Island.....	935
Ellice Islands.....	620	Guatemala.....	205
Elobey Islands.....	740	Guiana, British.....	312
Enderbury Islands.....	941	Guiana, French.....	317
England.....	412	Guiana, Netherlands.....	315
Epirus.....	484	Guinea (formerly French Guinea).....	746
Eritrea, federated with Ethiopia.....	774	Guinea, Portuguese.....	764
Estland.....	447	Hadhramaut.....	522
Estonia.....	447	Haiti.....	245
Ethiopia (Abyssinia).....	774	Halmahera Island (Moluccas Islands).....	560
Euboea.....	484	Harbor Island.....	236
Eupen.....	423	Hebrides Islands.....	412
Falkland Islands (British).....	372	Hebrides, New (British).....	620
Faroe Islands.....	409	Henderson Island.....	620
Farquhar Islands.....	782	Hercegovina, Province of (part of).....	479
Federal Republic of Cameroon.....	742	Hokkaido Island.....	588
Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428	Holland.....	421
Fermanagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412		
Fernando Noronha Island.....	351		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

3 ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

601

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Honduras.....	215	Kuwait.....	513
Honduras, British.....	208	Kwantung Leased Territory (Manchuria).....	570
Hong Kong (British Crown Colony).....	582	Kyushu Island.....	588
Honshu Island.....	588	Labrador.....	122
Hungary.....	437	Laccadive Islands.....	533
Huon Island.....	641	Lagosta Island.....	479
Hyderabad.....	533	Lampedusa Island.....	475
Iceland.....	400	Laos.....	553
Ifni.....	740	Latakia.....	502
Theya-Shima Island.....	590	Latvia.....	449
Imbros Island (Imroz Adasi).....	489	Lebanon.....	504
Imroz Adasi (Imbros Island).....	489	Leeward Islands (British).....	248
Inaccessible Island.....	756	Lemnos Island.....	484
India.....	533	Les Saintes Island.....	283
India, Portuguese.....	534	Liaoning Province.....	570
Indonesia, Republic of.....	560	Liberia.....	765
Indonesian Borneo (Kalimantan).....	560	Libya.....	725
Indonesian Timor.....	560	Liechtenstein.....	441
Inner Mongolia.....	570	Lithuania.....	451
Ionian Islands.....	484	Livonia, Province of, Northern part.....	447
Iran (Persia).....	507	Livonia, Province of (part included with Latvia)...	449
Iraq.....	505	Lombok Island.....	560
Ireland (Eire) (except Northern Ireland).....	419	Londonderry County, Northern Ireland.....	412
Ireland, Northern.....	412	Long Island.....	236
Isle of Fernando Poo.....	740	Low Archipelago (Tuamotu Islands).....	641
Isle of Man.....	412	Lower Austria, Province of.....	433
Isle of Pines (included with Cuba).....	239	Loyalty Islands.....	641
Isle of Pines (included in French Pacific Islands)...	641	Luxembourg.....	423
Isle of Wight.....	412	Macao (Macau).....	566
Israel.....	508	Macedonia.....	484
Istanbul (Constantinople).....	489	Macquarie Island.....	602
Istria (part included with Free Territory of Trieste)	476	Madagascar.....	789
Istria (part included with Yugoslavia).....	479	Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....	759
Italy.....	475	Madura Island.....	560
Ivory Coast.....	748	Magdalen Islands (Quebec).....	122
Izmir.....	489	Mahe.....	533
Izu Islands.....	588	Malagasy Republic.....	789
Jamaica.....	242	Malaya.....	558
Jammu (part included with India).....	533	Malaysia.....	558
Jammu (part included with Pakistan).....	535	Maldives Republic.....	542
Jan Mayen Island.....	403	Mali.....	757
Japan.....	588	Malmedy.....	423
Java and Madura Island.....	560	Malta.....	473
Jordan.....	511	Man Isle.....	412
Jost Van Dykes Island.....	248	Manchuria.....	570
Juan Fernandez Islands.....	337	Manitoba.....	122
Kabinda (Cabinda).....	762	Marcus Island.....	590
Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo).....	560	Marquesas Islands.....	641
Kamaran Island.....	522	Marianas Islands, except Guam.....	684
Karikal.....	533	Marie Galante Island.....	283
Kars (part included with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461	Marshall Islands.....	684
Kars (part included with Turkey).....	489	Martinique Island.....	283
Kashmir (part included with India).....	533	Mauritania.....	741
Kashmir (part included with Pakistan).....	535	Mauritius and Dependencies (British).....	784
Kaunas (Kovno), Province of.....	451	Melilla.....	740
Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602	Memel.....	451
Kenya.....	779	Mexico.....	201
Kerguelen Islands.....	789	Midway Island.....	931
Kermadec Islands.....	612	Miquelon Islands (French).....	161
Korea, North.....	579	Mitylene.....	484
Korea, Republic of.....	580	Moluccas Islands.....	560
Kovno (Kaunas), Province of.....	451	Monaco.....	427
Kurdistan.....	489	Mongolia, Inner.....	570
Kuria Muria Island.....	522	Mongolia, Outer.....	574
Kurile Islands under USSR administration.....	461	Montenegro.....	479

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

602

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Montserrat Island.....	248	Pemba Island.....	781
Morant Cays.....	242	Penon de Velez.....	740
Moravia.....	435	Perim Island.....	522
Morocco.....	714	Persia.....	507
Morocco, Spanish.....	714	Peru.....	333
Mozambique (Portuguese).....	787	Pescadores Islands.....	583
Muscat (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman).....	519	Philippines.....	565
Musha Islands.....	777	Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands).....	620
Nanpo Islands.....	590	Pines, Isle of (included with Cuba).....	239
Nanpo Shoto (Nanpo Islands).....	590	Pines, Isle of (included in French Pacific Islands).....	641
Nansei Islands.....	590	Pitcairn Island.....	620
Nansei Shoto (Nansei Islands).....	590	Podolia, Province of (part of).....	455
Nauru Island (trust territory under Australian administration).....	620	Poland and Danzig.....	455
Nepal.....	536	Pondicherry.....	533
Netherlands (Holland).....	421	Port Arthur Naval Base Area (Manchuria).....	570
Netherlands Antilles.....	277	Portugal.....	471
Netherlands Guiana (Surinam).....	315	Portuguese Africa, n.e.c., Western.....	764
Netherlands New Guinea (West New Guinea).....	560	Portuguese Guinea.....	764
Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia.....	519	Portuguese Timor.....	567
Nevis Island.....	248	Prince Edward Island.....	122
New Brunswick.....	122	Principe Island.....	764
New Caledonia Island.....	641	Providence Island.....	236
New Guinea (Australian).....	604	Prussia, East (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455
New Guinea, Netherlands (West New Guinea).....	560	Prussia, East (part included with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461
New Guinea, Northeast.....	604	Pskoff Government, northwestern portion.....	447
New Guinea, Territory of (trust territory under Australian administration).....	604	Puerto Rico.....	903
New Guinea, West (formerly Netherlands New Guinea).....	560	Punjab Province (part included with India).....	533
New Hebrides Islands.....	620	Punjab Province (part included with Pakistan).....	535
New Zealand.....	612	Qatar.....	519
Newfoundland.....	122	Quebec.....	122
Nicaragua.....	219	Queen Charlotte Islands.....	122
Nicobar Island.....	533	Rabbit Islands (Tarsam Adalari).....	489
Niger.....	757	Raiatea Island.....	641
Nigeria.....	753	Rapa Islands.....	641
Nightingale Island.....	756	Rarotonga (Cook) Island.....	612
Norfolk Island.....	602	Redonda Island.....	248
North Borneo.....	558	Reunion Island.....	789
North Korea.....	579	Revilla Gigeo Islands.....	201
North West Frontier, Province of.....	535	Rhodes Island.....	484
Northeast New Guinea.....	604	Rhodesia, Northern.....	795
Northern Ireland.....	412	Rhodesia, Southern.....	795
Northern Rhodesia.....	795	Rijeka (Fiume).....	479
Northern Slesvig (Schleswig).....	409	Rio Muni.....	740
Northern Territories (Western Africa).....	749	Ricw Islands.....	560
Northern Tyrol, Province of.....	433	Rodriguez Island.....	784
Northwest Territories (Canada).....	122	Rosario Island.....	590
Norway.....	403	Ruanda (renamed Rwanda).....	768
Nosy-Be (Nossi-Be) Island.....	789	Rumania.....	485
Nova Scotia.....	122	Russia (see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	
Nyasaland.....	795	Ruthenia, Carpathian.....	461
Odenburg (Sopron).....	437	Rwanda (formerly Ruanda).....	768
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	590	Ryukyu Islands, portion located north of 27° north latitude (except the U.S. administered islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima reported under code 590).....	588
Oland Island.....	401	Ryukyu Islands, portion located south of 27° north latitude.....	590
Oman (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman).....	519	Saar.....	428
Ontario.....	122	Saba Island.....	277
Orkney Islands.....	412	St. Bartholomew Island.....	283
Orkney Islands, South.....	372	St. Christopher (St. Kitts) Island.....	248
Outer Mongolia.....	574	St. Eustache (St. Eustatius) Island.....	277
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684	St. Helena and Dependencies.....	756
Pakistan.....	535	St. Kitts (St. Christopher) Island.....	248
Palestine.....	510	St. Lucia Island.....	248
Panama.....	225	St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283
Panama Canal Zone.....	227	St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277
Pantelleria.....	475	St. Paul Island (Brazil).....	351
Papua, Territory of.....	604	St. Paul Island (Malagasy Republic).....	789
Paraguay.....	353	St. Pierre Islands.....	161
Parece Vela.....	590		
Pedro Cays.....	242		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

Ⓒ ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

603

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
St. Thomas (Sao Tome).....	764	Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	740
St. Vincent Island.....	248	Spanish Morocco.....	714
Ste. Marie Island.....	789	Spanish Sahara.....	740
Sakishima.....	590	Spitzbergen (Svalbard).....	403
Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461	Styria, Province of.....	433
Sala-y-Gomez Island.....	337	Sudan.....	732
Salzburg, Province of.....	433	Sulawesi (Celebes Islands).....	560
Samoa, American.....	951	Sultanate of Muscat and Oman.....	519
Samoa, Western (former trust territory under New Zealand administration).....	612	Sumatra.....	560
Samos Island.....	484	Sumba Island.....	560
Samothrace Island.....	484	Sumbawa Island.....	560
San Ambrosio Island.....	337	Sunda Islands, the Lesser.....	560
San Felix Island.....	337	Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	315
San Marino.....	475	Suvalki, Province of (part of).....	451
Sandwich Islands, South.....	372	Svalbard (Spitzbergen).....	403
Sao Tome (St. Thomas).....	764	Swaziland.....	792
Sarawak.....	558	Sweden.....	401
Sardinia.....	475	Switzerland.....	441
Saskatchewan.....	122	Syria.....	502
Saudi Arabia.....	517	Syrian Arab Republic.....	502
Schleswig (Slesvig).....	409	Tahiti Island.....	641
Scilly Islands.....	412	Taiwan (Formosa).....	583
Scotland.....	412	Tanganyika.....	780
Scutari, Province of.....	481	Tangier (former neutral zone).....	714
Senegal.....	744	Tannu Tuva under USSR administration.....	461
Serbia.....	479	Tasmania Island.....	602
Seychelles and Dependencies (British).....	782	Tarsam Adalari (Rabbit Islands).....	489
Shetland Islands.....	412	Tenedos (Bazca Ada) Islands.....	489
Shetland Islands, South.....	372	Thailand (Siam).....	549
Shikoku Island.....	588	Thrace, eastern (included with Turkey).....	489
Siam.....	549	Thrace, western (included with Greece).....	484
Sicily.....	475	Three Kings Island.....	612
Sierra Leone.....	747	Tibet.....	570
Sikang, Province of.....	570	Timor, Indonesian.....	560
Sikkim.....	533	Timor, Portuguese.....	567
Silesia, Austrian.....	435	Tobago Island.....	274
Silesia, Upper.....	455	Togo.....	752
Sind, Province of.....	535	Togoland.....	749
Singapore.....	558	Tokelau (Union) Island.....	612
Sinkiang.....	570	Tonga (Friendly) Islands.....	620
Slavonia, Province of (part of).....	479	Tori-shima Island.....	590
Slesvig (Schleswig) Northern.....	409	Tortola Island.....	248
Slovakia.....	435	Tortuga Island.....	245
Slovenia (Croatia), Province of (part of).....	479	Transylvania.....	485
Snares Island.....	612	Trentino and Alto Adige (Venezia Tridentina).....	475
Society Islands.....	641	Trieste, Free Territory of.....	476
Socotra Island.....	522	Trinidad Island (South Atlantic).....	351
Solomon Islands (Australian).....	604	Trinidad Island (formerly British).....	274
Solomon Islands, British.....	620	Tripolitania.....	725
Somali Republic.....	770	Tristan da Cunha Island.....	756
Somalia.....	770	Trucial Sheikhs.....	519
Somaliland (formerly British).....	770	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	684
Somaliland, French.....	777	Tsinghai, Province of.....	570
Somaliland (Somalia, former trust territory under Italian administration).....	770	Tsushima Islands.....	588
Sombrera Island.....	248	Tuamotu Islands (Low Archipelago).....	641
Sopron (Odenburg).....	437	Tubuai (Austral) Islands.....	641
South Africa, Republic of.....	792	Tunisia.....	723
South Georgia Island.....	372	Turkey.....	489
South Orkney Islands.....	372	Turks Islands.....	242
South Sandwich Islands.....	372	Tutuila Island and Dependencies.....	951
South Shetland Islands.....	372	Tyrol, Northern Province of.....	433
South-West Africa.....	792	Tyrone County, Northern Ireland.....	412
Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c.....	567	Uganda.....	778
Southern British Africa.....	792	Union Island (included in Leeward and Windward Islands).....	248
Southern Rhodesia.....	795	Union Island (Tokelau) (included with New Zealand).....	612
Soviet Sector of Berlin.....	429	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461
Soviet Zone of Germany.....	429	United Arab Republic (Egypt).....	729
Spain (including the Balearic Islands).....	469	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	412
		Upper Austria, Province of.....	433

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

③ ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C—CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS—Continued

604

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code number
Upper Silesia.....	455	Wake Island.....	933
Upper Volta.....	757	Wales.....	412
Uruguay.....	355	Wallis Archipelago.....	641
Urundi (renamed Burundi).....	768	Walpole Island.....	641
Vancouver Island.....	122	West Germany.....	428
Vatican City.....	475	West Indies, French.....	283
Venezia Giulia (part included with Italy).....	475	West New Guinea.....	560
Venezia Giulia (part included with Yugoslavia).....	479	West Prussia (part of).....	455
Venezia Tridentina (Trentino and Alto Adige).....	475	Western Africa, n.e.c.....	757
Venezuela.....	307	Western Portuguese Africa, n.e.c.....	764
Viet-Nam.....	552	Western Samoa (former trust territory under New Zealand administration).....	612
Vilna, Province of (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428
Vilna (Vilnius), Province of (part included with Lithuania).....	451	Wight Isle.....	412
Virgin Gorda Island.....	248	Windward Islands (British).....	248
Virgin Islands, British.....	248	Yanaon.....	533
Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911	Yemen.....	519
Volcano Islands.....	590	Yoron-Jima Island.....	588
Volhynia, Province of (part of).....	455	Yugoslavia.....	479
Volta, Upper.....	757	Yukon.....	122
Vorarlberg, Province of.....	433	Zanzibar Island.....	781
		Zara, Commune of.....	479

(3d supp. May 1964)

Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963)**EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES**

(3d supp. May 1964)

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

This key shows the changes made in this publication after the effective date of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, i.e., August 31, 1963. Therefore, this does not show the changes made by Supplement 1 which was issued prior to the effective date, but will include all changes made in supplements issued subsequent thereto.

It is intended, as future supplements are issued, that the changes made therein will be inserted in this key in the order in which the provisions appear in the annotated schedules. Each change will be identified by its special symbol, e.g. ②, showing the supplement in which it appeared. The effective date and, in appropriate cases, the authority therefor will also be shown. Thus, this key will show the chronological development of the provisions, both legal and statistical.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	171	363.6025	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②		363.6040	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②		363.6060	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②	179	Part 6, Stat. hdnte. 1	Statistical headnote added.	1/1/64
②	186	376.24	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60", and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②		376.28	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60" and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②	188	378.10	Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted. In Units of Quantity col., "Doz.v" and "Lb." deleted.	8/31/63
②	189	378.15	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" and "Lb." deleted. Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted.	8/31/63
②	191	380.0313	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0316	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0320	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0330	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②	192	380.0348	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0349	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0363	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0364	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0366	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0368	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②	193	380.0369	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0370	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0376	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0395	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0398	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0620	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc."	1/1/64
②	194	380.0660	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	196	380.5120	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats) and suit-type jackets" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.5160	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.5710	The word "outer" deleted.	1/1/64
②	197	380.6010	The word "outer" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.6310	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.6330	"Dressing gowns including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc."	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

609

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	4	Gen. hdnte. 6(b)(ii)	Comma placed after the word "reuse" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
②	5	Gen. hdnte. 9(e)	Semicolon placed at end in lieu of period.	8/31/63
②	6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 1(i,j)	Semicolon deleted and "when imported in vessels or aircraft;" added.	8/31/63
②	6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 4	In tabulation: "mc - millicurie" inserted preceding "cord".	8/31/63
③	30	124.1040	Units of Quantity col.: "No." changed to "Lb.".	1/1/64
②	35	132.50	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
③	47	154.3600	Item col.: "154.3600" changed to "154.36".	8/31/63
②	60	168.20-.22	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	74	182.91	New statistical subdivision for wheat gluten added.	1/1/64
②		182.9140	Stat. suffix: "40" changed to "30".	1/1/64
②	79	188.18-.36	Stat. suffix col.: Two zeros added after each item number.	8/31/63
②		188.50	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
②	85	200.1520-60	Units of Quantity: "Lb." changed to "S. ton".	1/1/64
③	87	Part 1B hdnte. 2(b)	Period placed at end in lieu of"; and" to conform with legal language	8/31/63
③	99	245.0000-.3000	Units of Quantity col.: Deleted "Sq. ft.".	1/1/64
②		245.5000	Rates of Duty col. 1: "16-2/3% ad val." changed to read "12% ad val." to correct an error in original.	8/31/63
②		245.90	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
②	121	304.0200	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.0600	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.3220	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.3240	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.3800	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.4200	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.4600	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.5000	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②		304.5600	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
②	137	Pt. 3 hdnte.	In 1(i) the word "or" deleted after the semicolon, and in 1(ii) the period deleted and "; or" substituted therefor.	8/31/63
②	138	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1(a)	Definition revised.	1/1/64
②	144	Footnote 2	The word "part" changed to read "subpart".	8/31/63
②	145	Stat. suffix table	Statistical subdivisions for duck revised.	1/1/64

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

612

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	206	382.33 (con.)	New stat. subdivision for "Infants' shirts" provided. Items 382.3368-70: Stat. suffix changed from "66" to "90".	8/31/63
②		382.3346-64	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "(outer)" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.3390	Units of Quantity Col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.4800	Units of Quantity col.: "No. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	207	382.6030	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.6045	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.6330	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	208	382.6920	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "Blouses".	1/1/64
②		382.7220	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "shirts".	1/1/64
②		382.7240	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.7260	Parentheses deleted and the word "beach robes" added after bathrobes".	1/1/64
②		382.7280	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "(outer)".	1/1/64
②		382.7802	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "Blouses".	1/1/64
②		382.7820	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	209	382.7880	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.8102-04	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "shirts" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.8112-14	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.8116	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.8128	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	211	385.75	"Braided, with or without cords" changed to read "Braided, with or without cores" to correct error.	8/31/63
③	230	420.9200	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Lb." to "S. ton (of salt content)".	1/1/64
③		420.9400	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Lb." to "S. ton".	1/1/64
②	238	437.49	Leaders deleted in Units of Quantity col. and "Lb." inserted.	8/31/63
②	269	493.30	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564	1/7/64
②		493.50	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros added.	8/31/63
②	270	494.5000	Units of Quantity col.: "Mg" changed to "Mc".	8/31/63
②	273	511.14	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	1/1/64
②	295	541.21-31	Units of Quantity col.: "Sq. ft. ^v " added.	1/1/64
③	295	541.2100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft. ^v to "Lb. ^v Lb." Sq. ft."	1/1/64
③		541.3100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft. ^v to "Lb. ^v Lb." Sq. ft."	1/1/64
②	298	544.17	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	8/31/63
③	299	544.4100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft." to "X.....".	1/1/64
③	309	601.4800	Changed quantity to be reported from "tin ore" to "tin content".	1/1/64
②	310	603.3000	"v" added after "Lb.", and second unit of quantity (zinc content) provided. Units of Quantity col.: Footnote references "1" changed to "2" and "2" changed to "3".	8/31/63 8/31/63
②		Footnotes	Sequence changed to read: (s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). 1/ Absolute . . . Schedules. 2/ Report value also. 3/ Net dry weight of ore.	8/31/63

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

611

Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
② 197-- con.	380.6360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	380.6610	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②	380.6630	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②	380.6660	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
② 198	380.8425	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②	380.8455	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
② 199	382.0306-07	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②	382.0308	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.0317	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	382.0319	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.0321	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses".	1/1/64
②	382.0321	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②	382.0327	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
② 200	382.0338	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.0345	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.0352	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.0353	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	382.03	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses".	1/1/64
② 201	382.03 (con.)	Article description col.: "(except infants" shirts):" inserted after "Of cotton".	8/31/63
②	382.0377	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
② 202	382.03 (con.)	New stat. subdivision "Of cotton" provided. Footnote 1 added.	8/31/63
②	382.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
②	382.0380	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
③ 202	382.0380	Units of Quantity col.: "No. ^v " added.	1/1/64
②	382.0383	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
②	382.0384	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
②	382.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
②	382.0399	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	8/31/63
② 203	382.0645	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats".	1/1/64
②	382.0695	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
② 205	382.3302-12	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "Blouses" in the superior heading.	
②	382.3314-24	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②	382.3334-44	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "Skirts" in the superior heading.	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

613

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	321	Subpart B stat. hdnte. 1	Revised for clarification	8/31/63
②		607.0150	Comma added after "tubes".	8/31/63
②		607.0250	Comma added after "tubes" and "therefore" changed to "therefor".	8/31/63
②	324	608.27	Rates of Duty col. 2: "(see headnote 4)" added.	8/31/63
②		608.52	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
②	325	608.76- 608.78	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
③		608.8740	Deleted "608.8740" and substituted "608.8742" and "608.8744" therefor.	6/1/64
②	330	610.58	Two zeros added in Stat. Suffix col.	8/31/63
②	331	Subpart C hdnte. 2(a)	Next to last line the word "copper" underlined.	8/31/63
②		Subpart C hdnte. 3(b)	The word "flate" changed to "flat".	8/31/63
②	342	Footnote 1	Changed to exclude alloys of zinc and zinc dust.	8/31/63
②	343	626.31	Rates of Duty col. 1: "0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val." changed to "0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val." to correct error. .	8/31/63
②	355	Subpart E hdnte. 1	The word "item" inserted before "649.53".	8/31/63
②		Subpart E hdnte. 1(iii)	The word "or" added after semicolon.	8/31/63
②		Subpart E, (5)	"402(a)" changed to "402a".	8/31/63
②	359	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	360	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	365	653.50	Statistical suffix "20" deleted; suffixes "25" and "35" added.	1/1/64
③	378	674.50-.56	Article description col.: Superior heading, second line, "comma" placed after the word "with" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
②	385	685.20	"and parts thereof" added after "television apparatus".	8/31/63
②		685.2280	"and parts of item 685.20" deleted after "foregoing".	8/31/63
②	389	692.05	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	394	Part 6B	Semicolon placed after "Cameos".	8/31/63
②	411	710.12	Rates of duty changed to "11.5% ad val." (col. 1) and "35% ad val." (col. 2) to conform to legal text.	8/31/63
②	418	Subpart E stat. hdnte.	New headnote 1(c) added. In headnote 1(a) "933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
②	421	716.30- 716.36	Stat. subdivisions deleted. Footnote 1 added in Stat. Suffix col., and footnote 1 added at bottom of page.	8/31/63
②	422	717.421 through 719.422	In Item col., "3(b)" changed to "3(c)". In Units of Quantity col., leaders deleted, "No. V" added.	8/31/63
②	424	720.24-.30	First line on page changed to read "Watch cases and parts thereof (con.)".	8/31/63
③	426	720.84	Stat. suffix col.: "00" added.	1/1/64
③			Units of Quantity col.: "....." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③		720.8410	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.8420	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.86	Stat. suffix col.: "00" added.	1/1/64
③			Units of Quantity col.: "....." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③		720.8610	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.8620	Rescinded.	1/1/64

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

614

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	436	727.80	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros deleted. For stat. suffix 60 and 80 "Ib." changed to "X".	8/31/63
③		728.2500	Units of Quantity col.: "Sq. yd.." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③	441	732.3640	Rescinded.	1/1/64
②	442	734.5040	Statistical subdivision "40" deleted and replaced by "45" and "55".	8/31/63
②	443	734.92	Statistical suffixes "20" and "40" deleted; suffixes "25", "30" and "35" added.	1/1/64
②	446	740.30	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." changed to "X".	8/31/63
②	450	745.7400	Statistical suffix "00" deleted and replaced by "20" and "40".	8/31/63
②	490	851.10-.50	Superior heading: "liberary" changed to "literary".	8/31/63
②	492	862.10 & 862.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference deleted and "00" added. Units of Quantity col.: "X" added.	12/1/63
②	502	915.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference 2 changed to 3. New footnote 2 added and old footnote 2 changed to 3.	8/31/63
②	506	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 2(a)	"933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
②	511	945.13	New provision for certain potato starch to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.16	New provision for certain brandy to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.49	New provision for certain dextrine and starches to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.69	New provision for certain automobile trucks to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	514	Part 3 hdnte. 3(a)	Material added to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②		950.06	In Article description col.: "and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules" added at end of article description (Proc. 3558).	10/5/63
②		950.07	Quota Quantity col.: Change "4,167,000" to "5,016,999" to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②	515	Footnote 1	The word "statistical" added.	8/31/63
②	525	Alphabetical Index	"ARTICLES admitted free of duty under bond": 493.80 changed to 867.00.	8/31/63
②	532	Alphabetical Index	"CAMERA(S), photographic": 772.02-50 changed to 722.02-50.	8/31/63
②	533	Alphabetical Index	"CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS": 455.20-25 changed to 445.20-25.	8/31/63
③	534	Alphabetical Index	"CHLORIDE(S), * * * halogenated hydrocarbons * * *": 429.48 changed to 429.47-.48.	8/31/63
③	540	Alphabetical Index	ELECTRIC(AL) * * * appliances, kitchen and household, portable": 684.30 changed to 684.20.	8/31/63
②	541	Alphabetical Index	"ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol": 482.30-46 changed to 428.30-46.	8/31/63
②	544	Alphabetical Index	"FLOOR COVERINGS * * * coir (pile type) (see also 380.95)": changed to coir (pile type) (see also 385.95).	8/31/63
②	555	Alphabetical Index	"MAGNETS, ceramic": 535.14 changed to 535.12.	8/31/63
②	559	Alphabetical Index	"NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives": 406.60 changed to 406.80.	8/31/63
③	562	Alphabetical Index	"PATCHOULI--leaves": 162.15 changed to 193.25	8/31/63
③	563	Alphabetical Index	"PENS(S), marketing, felt-tip": changed to "marking, felt-tip".	8/31/63

(3d supp. May 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

615

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
②	575	Alphabetical Index	"STAPLES in strip form": 493.30 deleted. "STARCHES": 493.30 added.	8/31/63
②	585	Alphabetical Index	"YEAST extract preparations": 182.45 changed to 182.40.	8/31/63
③ ③	593- 604	Schedule C	Revised.	1/1/64
③ ③	605- 615	Explanatory Key to Supplementary Changes	Revised.	1/1/64

(3d supp. May 1964)

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 4

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1963)

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963). These pages contain changes made in certain provisions of the legal text and in certain of the statistical annotations. In addition, some changes are made to correct errors in the original publication. The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the number symbol.

TC Publication 103

United States
Government Printing Office
Washington: 1964

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Ben Dorfman, Chairman

Joseph E. Talbot

Glenn W. Sutton

James W. Culliton

Dan H. Fenn, Jr.

Donn N. Bent, Secretary

Address all communications

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20436

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

53

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART II. - COFFEE, TEA, MATE, AND SPICES					
Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. The rates of duty specified in Items 160.10, 160.20, 160.21, and 160.22, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.</p>					
<p>2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.</p>					
<p>3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule B.</p>					
160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Crude.....	Lb.....		
	40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.....		
160.20	10	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee): Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.22		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb.(s)	
160.30	00	Chicory roots: $\frac{1}{2}$ Crude.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.41		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
<u>Maté:</u>					
160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.</p>					
<p>2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.</p>					
<p>3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.</p>					
<p>4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.</p>					
<p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). $\frac{1}{2}$ Rates temporarily reduced by legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

54

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb....	Free	Free
		Basil:			
161.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.05	00	Other.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.07	00	Capers.....	Lb....	16% (18%) ad val.*	20% ad val.
161.09	00	Caraway.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb....	Free	Free
		Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:			
161.13	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.15	00	Ground.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:			
161.17	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.19	00	Ground.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Cloves and clove stems:			
161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
161.25	00	Coriander.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.27	00	Cumin.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.31	00	Dill.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.33	00	Fennel.....	Lb....	Free	Free
		Ginger root, not candied or preserved:			
161.35	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.37	00	Ground.....	Lb....	2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Laurel (bay) leaves:			
161.39	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.41	00	Other.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mace:			
		Bombay or wild:			
161.43	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	18¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
161.45	00	Ground.....	Lb....	15¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
		Other:			
161.47	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.49	00	Ground.....	Lb....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Marjoram:			
161.51	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.53	00	Other.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mint leaves:			
161.55	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.57	00	Other.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.59	00	Mustard, ground or prepared.....	Lb....	3.4¢ (3.8¢) per lb.*	10¢ per lb.
161.61	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb....	0.875¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Nutmegs:			
161.63	00	Not ground.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Origanum:			
161.67	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.69	00	Other.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.71	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Parsley:			
161.73	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb....	Free	Free
161.75	00	Other.....	Lb....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS					
Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.</p>					
<p>2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.</p>					
180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Subpart B. - Edible Preparations ^{1/}					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.</p>					
<p>2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.</p>					
<p>3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.91, and 182.92 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food.</p>					
<p>^{1/} Imports of articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

74

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1.	2.
182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:			
182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.		
	50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:			
182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sauces:			
182.45	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:			
182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate containers)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vinegar:			
182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	1.2¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	4¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
		Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):			
182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
182.91		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Articles containing over 20% by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale			
	25	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
182.92	00	If products of Cuba.....	X.....	16% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

79

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin					
<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>					
1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 38 of schedule 7).					
—					
188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Seed lac.....	Lb.		
	40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:					
188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:					
188.30	00	② Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
Chicle:					
188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Guar.....	Lb.		
	20	Locust bean.....	Lb.		
	30	Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.		
	40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.		
	50	Karaya.....	Lb.		
Varnish gums and resins:					
	55	④ Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.		
	65	④ Other.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.		
	40	② Rosin.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products					
Albumen, not specially provided for:					
190.10	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
190.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free	Free
190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free	Free
190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

80

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free	Free
		<i>Prepared for use as sausage casings:</i>			
	20	<i>Sheep, lamb and goat.....</i>	X.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	X.		
	60	<i>Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....</i>	X.		
190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Sponges, marine:			
190.85	00	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
190.87	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
190.90	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	6% ad val. (s)	
191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
191.15	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products			
192.05	00	Carrageen, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	<i>Douglas-fir.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Fir, except Douglas-fir.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
192.20	00	Cut flowers, fresh, whether or not made into bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar florist articles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:			
192.25	00	Hops.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	\$1.20 per lb.	\$2.40 per lb.
192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	60¢ per lb.	\$1.50 per lb.
		Idcorice:			
192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	50¢ per ton

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
251.05	00	Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Sq. in..	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.40	00	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards: Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.49	00	Leatherboard.....	Lb.....	6.75% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.75% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:			
252.05	00	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
252.13	00	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream..	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 4.25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.25	00	Carbonizing paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.35	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
252.40	00	Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

104

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):			
		Printing papers:			
252.57	00	Cover paper.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.59	00	India and bible paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
252.67	20	Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	.....	0.17¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	40	Containing less than 25 percent by weight groundwood pulp.....	Lb.		
		Containing 25 percent or more by weight groundwood pulp.....	Lb.		
		Stereotype paper:			
252.70	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
252.77	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
		Wrapping paper:			
252.81		Sulphate.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Machine-glazed:			
	40	Unbleached.....	Lb.		
		Bleached or semibleached..	Lb.		
	60	Other:			
	80	Unbleached.....	Lb.		
		Bleached or semibleached..	Lb.		
252.84		Sulphite.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Machine-glazed.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
252.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Handmade paper:			
253.05	00	Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner:			
253.15	00	Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 3.75% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.30	4	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	20	Glassine.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

123

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
		<p>(d) wool or hair "on the skin" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "in the grease" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "washed" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "scoured" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "carbonized" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "sorted" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of item 307.40 —</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p> <p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of item 306.00 —</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p>			

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

125

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Subpart C statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.			
306.00	00 ¹	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass..... ⁴ <i>Clean yield..</i>	Lb..... Lb. ^v	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart
306.01	00	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item: White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
306.04	2/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred
		Wool: Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:			
306.10	01 11	On the skin..... <i>Named and similar wools</i> <i>Other</i>.....	..... Lb. ³ Lb. ³	11¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
306.11	02 12	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... <i>Named and similar wools</i> <i>Other</i>.....	..... Lb. ³ Lb. ³	13¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
306.12	03 13	Sorted..... <i>Named and similar wools</i> <i>Other</i>.....	..... Lb. ³ Lb. ³	14¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.

¹See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.

²Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.

³Report pounds actual weight and clean yield.^v

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

126

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
306.13		Wool--Continued Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, etc.--Continued Scoured.....		16¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
	04	Named and similar wools.....	Lb. ¹		
	14	Other.....	Lb. ¹		
306.14	05	Carbonized.....		23¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
	15	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Other wool:			
		Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:			
306.20	21	On the skin.....	Lb.....	15¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. ^v		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.21	22	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	17¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. ^v		
306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb.....	18¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. ^v		
306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb.....	20¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. ^v		
306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.
306.30		Finer than 44s:			
		On the skin.....		24¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	31	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb. ¹		
	41	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. ¹		
	51	Finer than 48s but not finer than 46s.....	Lb. ¹		
	61	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
	71	Finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.31		Not sorted.....		25.5¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
	32	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb. ¹		
	42	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. ¹		
	52	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s.....	Lb. ¹		
	62	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
	72	Finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
306.32		Sorted.....		26.25¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
	33	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb. ¹		
	43	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. ¹		
	53	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s.....	Lb. ¹		
	63	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
	73	Finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
306.33		Scoured.....		27.75¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
	34	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb. ¹		
	44	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. ¹		
	54	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s.....	Lb. ¹		
	64	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
	74	Finer than 58s.....	Lb. ¹		
306.34		Carbonized.....		33¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	35	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
	45	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
	55	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s.....	Lb.		
	65	Finer than 56s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
	75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		

¹ Report pounds actual weight and clean yield.^v

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES					
Part 2 headnotes:					
<p>1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.</p>					
<p>2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.</p>					
<p>3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.</p>					
<hr/>					
Subpart A. - Chemical Elements					
Chemical elements in any physical form:					
415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Iodine:					
415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
415.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
<hr/>					
Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids					
Subpart B headnote:					
<p>1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.</p>					
<hr/>					
Inorganic acids:					
416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
<i>Tungsten content..</i>					
416.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

228

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).					
—					
Aluminum compounds:					
417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.12	00	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina) 1/.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
417.14	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.16	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
417.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Ammonium compounds:					
417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.53¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
<i>Molybdenum content.</i>					
417.30	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.40	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
<i>Tungsten content.</i>					
417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
417.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Antimony compounds:					
417.50	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
417.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
Arsenic compounds:					
417.60	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
417.62	00	Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
417.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Barium compounds:					
417.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.72	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
417.74	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.76	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.78	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
Beryllium compounds:					
417.90	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
④ 1/ The duties on aluminum oxide (alumina) imported for use in producing aluminum are temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

307

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p> <p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound, a duty of 2 cents per pound on copper content shall apply in lieu of the duty of 1.7 cents per pound on copper content in column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns of items 602.30, 603.50, and 603.55.</p> <p>6. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p> <p><u>Part I statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part--</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.31, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutiable lead content), 602.2022 (dutiable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutiable copper content);</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores, Mattes, and Residues

308

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p> <p>(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.</p>			
		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:			
601.03	00	Antimony ore..... <i>antimony content..</i>	Lb..... Lb. ^v	Free	Free
601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton ^{1/}	\$1 per ton ^{1/}
601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.15		Chrome ore.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃)..... <i>chromic oxide content..</i>	Ton Ton ^v		
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃)..... <i>chromic oxide content..</i>	Ton Ton ^v		
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃)..... <i>chromic oxide content..</i>	Ton Ton ^v		
601.18	00	Cobalt ore..... <i>cobalt content..</i>	Lb Lb. ^v	Free	Free
601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.24		Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Iron ore.....	Ton		
	40	Dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	Ton		
		④ ^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

309

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.27	3/	Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.): Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content 3/	1¢ per lb. on manganese content 3/
601.28		Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.36	00	Nickel ore..... <i>molybdenum content..</i>	Lb. ^v	Free	Free
601.39		Precious metal ores..... <i>nickel content..</i>	Lb. ^v	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troy ²		
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free	Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin..... <i>tin content..</i>	Ton ³	Free	Free
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
601.54	00	Tungsten ore..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb. ^v	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore..... <i>vanadium pentoxide content..</i>	Lb. ^v	Free	Free
601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.66		Other metal-bearing ores..... Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions: Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:	.....	Free	Free
	11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	12	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	13	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	14	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	15	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:			
	21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	22	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	23	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	24	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	25	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:			
	31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	32	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	33	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	34	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	35	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
		Ore to be initially treated at any other than lead, zinc, or copper plant:			
	41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	42	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	43	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ¹		
	44	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	45	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ²		
	50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. ²		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

¹Assay quantity without deductions.

²Report value also.

³3/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

310

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores..		0.75¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>
	11	Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	21	Lead plant (dutyiable lead content).....	Lb. ²		
	31	Zinc plant (dutyiable lead content).....	Lb. ²		
	41	Copper plant (dutyiable lead content).....	Lb. ²		
		Other plant (dutyiable lead content).....	Lb. ²		
602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....		0.67¢ per lb on zinc content <u>1/</u>	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
	12	Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	22	Lead plant (dutyiable zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	32	Zinc plant (dutyiable zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
	42	Copper plant (dutyiable zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
		Other plant (dutyiable zinc content).....	Lb. ²		
602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Lb. ³	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content
602.30		Other (see headnote 5 of this part)..		1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
		Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	13	Lead plant (dutyiable copper content)	Lb. ²		
	23	Zinc plant (dutyiable copper content)	Lb. ²		
	33	Copper plant (dutyiable copper content).....	Lb. ²		
	43	Other plant (dutyiable copper content).....	Lb. ²		
602.31		If products of Cuba.....		Free of duty on copper content (s)	
		Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:			
603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb. ^v ..	Free	Free
		cadmium content..	Lb.		
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb. ^v	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1/</u>
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb. ^v	0.75¢ per lb <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
		zinc content..	Lb.		
603.40	00	Other: Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb. ^v		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

²Report value also.

³Net dry weight of ore.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

321

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><i>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</i></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart-- (a) the term "tool steel" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated: (i) not less than 1.0% carbon and over 11.0% chromium; or (ii) not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or (iii) not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or (iv) 0.9% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum; or (v) not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten; (b) the term "high speed tool steel" refers to all tool steel which meets the requirements of statistical headnote 1(a)(v), <i>supra</i>; and (c) the term "heat-resisting steel" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium.</p> <p>2. For purposes of this subpart the determination of the carbon content of articles provided for under items 609.40 and 609.42 shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart): Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....</p>			
607.01		<p>10 Bars.....dutiable chromium content..</p> <p>20 Wire rods.....dutiable chromium content..</p> <p>30 Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable chromium content..</p> <p>40 Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable chromium content..</p> <p>50 Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable chromium content..</p> <p>60 Wire.....dutiable chromium content..</p> <p>70 Other.....dutiable chromium content..</p>	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	Additional duty of 1.5¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
607.02		<p>Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....</p> <p>10 Bars.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p> <p>20 Wire rods.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p> <p>30 Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p> <p>40 Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p> <p>50 Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p> <p>60 Wire.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p> <p>70 Other.....dutiable molybdenum content..</p>	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%

(2d supp. 1/1/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

322

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
607.03		Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals, etc. (con.): Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....	.....	Additional duty of 50¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
	10	<i>Bars.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Wire rods.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Wire.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
	70	<i>Other.....dutiabie tungsten content..</i>	Lb.		
607.04		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....	.....	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of \$1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	10	<i>Bars.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Wire rods.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Pipes, tubes and blanks therefor.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Wire.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
	70	<i>Other.....dutiabie vanadium content..</i>	Lb.		
607.10	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: ^{1/} Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
607.11	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	37.5¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.12	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	37.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.15	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	20¢ per ton	\$1.125 per ton
607.18	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	56.25¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.20	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.21	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.25	00	Ferronickel.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

⁴ 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.71	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.72		Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
612.73		Metal coated or plated.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.81	00	Brass angles and channels..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper:				
613.02	00	Seamless.....	Lb.....	5.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
613.03	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other:				
613.10	00	Seamless..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8¢ per lb.
613.11	00	Brazed..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Fittings:				
613.15	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

336

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart D. - Aluminum					
<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.					
2. <u>Alloys of aluminum:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>aluminum</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.					
3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:					
(a) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.					
(b) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.					
(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length; whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.					
(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.					
(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.					
—					
618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
618.02	00	Others: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
618.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.15		Wrought rods of aluminum.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.		
618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

337

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
618.20	00	Aluminum wire:			
		Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:					
618.25		Not clad.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	40	Bars.....	Lb.		
	60	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
618.27		Clad:			
		Wholly of aluminum.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
Aluminum powders and flakes:					
618.40	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:					
618.45	00	Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart E. - Nickel					
Subpart E headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.					
2. <u>Alloys of nickel</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.					
3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:					
(a) <u>Bars and plates</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.					
(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.					
(c) <u>Rods</u> : Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

338

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(d) <u>Wire</u> : A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.			
		(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u> : Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
620.02	20 40	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap ^{1/} Unwrought nickel..... Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb. Lb.	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
620.08	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Plates and sheets, clad..... Other:	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
620.10	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.12	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.20	00	Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire: Rods and wire: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.22	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.26	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.30	00	Nickel powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
620.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.42	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	8.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.46	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

④ 1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

343

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not clad:			
		Other than alloys of zinc:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
626.15	00	Rolled in one direction only....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.17	00	Rolled and cross rolled:			
		Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
626.18	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
626.20	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.22	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.24	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Zinc wire:			
626.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
626.31	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
626.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Zinc powders and flakes:			
626.40	00	Dust.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium			
		Subpart J headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.			
		2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.			
		Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:			
628.05	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		^{1/} Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
		(4th supp. 8/10/64)			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

344

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
528.15	00	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/2	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.20	00	Wrought	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.25	20	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:			
	40	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/2	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Unwrought	Lb.		
628.30	00	Waste and scrap	Lb.		
		Wrought	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.35	00	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:			
628.40	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/2	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wrought	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.45	00	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:			
628.50	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/2	Oz. troy	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wrought	Oz. troy	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:			
	20	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/2	.....	40% ad val.	100% ad val.
	40	Unwrought, other than alloys	Lb.		
628.57	00	Waste and scrap	Lb.		
		Unwrought, alloys.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	00	Wrought.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:			
		Waste and scrap 1/2.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
628.72	00	Unwrought.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
628.74	00	Wrought.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:			
628.95	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/2	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wrought	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.05	00	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/2	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.07	00	Unwrought alloys	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.10	00	Wrought	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.15	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:			
629.20	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap 1/2	Lb.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wrought	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

④ 1/2 Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. (See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.)

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

345

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
629.25	00	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap: Waste and scrap: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.26	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.28	00	Unwrought: Other than alloys: Lumps, grains, and powders..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
629.29	00	Ingot and shot.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.32	00	Alloys: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.33	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.35	00	Wrought..... <i>tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... Lb.V	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.60	00	Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart K. - Other Base Metals					
Subpart K headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).					
2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.					
<p>① <u>1/</u> Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

346

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:			
		Other than alloys; and waste and scrap: ^{1/}			
632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.
632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.14		Cadmium.....	.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.32	00	Manganese.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
632.34		Mercury.....	.....	25¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Silicon:			
632.42	00	Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
		silicon content..	Lb. ^V		
632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloys of base metals:			
		Alloys of antimony:			
632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Alloys of bismuth:			
632.64		Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Lead content.....	Lb. ²		
	40	Bismuth content.....	Lb. ²		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy ²		
632.66	00	Other.....	Lb. ^V	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		bismuth content..	Lb.		
632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):			
632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal)....	Lb.....	\$1 per lb.	\$2 per lb.
632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
632.84	00	Other alloys, unwrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.
² Report quantity and value.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

383

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT					
Part 5 headnotes:					
<p>1. This part does not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made); (ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5; (iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5); (iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3); (v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or (vi) electrical instruments, apparatus, and other electrical articles provided for in schedule 7. 					
—					
Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:					
682.10		Transformers.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of less than 1 kva.....	No.		
	40	Of 1 or more, but not over 50 kva.....	No.		
	60	Of over 50, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
	80	Of over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
Motors:					
Of under 1/40 horsepower:					
682.20	00	Synchronous.....	No.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.25	00	Other.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.30	00	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.40		Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	8.5% (9.5%) ad val.*	35% ad val.
	20	Of less than 1 horsepower.....	No.		
	40	Of 1 horsepower or more, but less than 20 horsepower.....	No.		
	60	Of 20 horsepower and over, but less than 200 horsepower.....	No.		
682.50	00	Of 200 or more horsepower.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.60		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
Generators:					
	10	Of less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	40	Motor-generators, and rotating converters.....	No.		
	50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X.		
	60	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

384

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
682,70	00	Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:			
682,80	00	Permanent magnets.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
682,90	00	Work holders.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682,95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
683,10	00	Storage batteries and parts thereof:			
		Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
683,15	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
683,20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....		11.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Tools.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
683,30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof:			
		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....		13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Vacuum cleaners:</i>			
	15	Operated by flashlight-type battery.....	No.		
	25	Other.....	No.		
	40	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	X.		
	60	Floor polishers and parts.....	X.		
683,32	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
683,40	00	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:			
683,50		Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other.....		13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Shavers.....	No.		
	40	Parts of shavers.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
683,60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....		8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Battery charging generators.....	No.		
	40	Starter motors.....	No.		
	60	Spark plugs.....	C.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
683,70	00	Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:			
683,80	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	13.75% ad val.	40% ad val.
683,90	00	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:			
683,95		Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....		10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X.		
	40	Electric brazing and soldering machines, and parts.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

389

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT					
<u>Part 6 headnotes:</u>					
1. This part does not cover — (i) bicycles (see part 5C of schedule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).					
—					
Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock					
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Railroad and railway rolling stock:					
690.15	00	Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
Parts of the foregoing articles:					
690.25	00	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Other:					
690.35	00	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term " <u>motor vehicles</u> " includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.05, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.25.					
—					
Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:					
692.05		Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses.....	.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 2
	20	Trucks.....	No.		
	40	Motor buses.....	No.		
692.10		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Passenger automobiles, new.....	No.		
	40	Passenger automobiles, used.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
692.15		Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Mobile cranes, wreckers, and concrete mixers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
1/ Rate temporarily increased by proclamation for automobile trucks. See item 945.69 in the Appendix.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

390

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:			
692.20	00	Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:			
		For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.22	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.24	00	Other:			
		Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.25	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:			
692.30		Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		New tractors:			
		Wheel type except garden tractors:			
	10	Under 35 belt horsepower.....	No.		
	20	35 belt horsepower and over.....	No.		
	30	Track laying type (including half-track).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Used tractors.....	No.		
	60	Parts of tractors.....	X.		
692.35	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
692.40	00	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	00	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.50		Motorcycles and parts thereof:			
		Motorcycles.....	.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Having engines with total piston displacement:			
	10	Not over 50 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	30	Over 50 but not over 90 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	40	Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	60	Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
692.55	00	Parts.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.60	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

431

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES					
Subpart A. - Musical Instruments					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart does not cover — (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).</p>					
<p>2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "<u>brass wind instruments</u>" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "<u>wood-wind instruments</u>" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "<u>electronic musical instruments</u>" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.</p>					
<p>3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, however, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.</p>					
—					
<u>Stringed musical instruments:</u>					
725.02	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	50¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$1.25 each + 35% ad val.
725.06	00	Other stringed instruments.....	No.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
<u>Wind musical instruments:</u>					
<u>Organs:</u>					
725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
<u>Accordions and concertinas:</u>					
725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
<u>Brass wind instruments:</u>					
725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.24		Wood-wind instruments.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Clarinet.....	No.		
	40	Saxophones.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

432

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
725.30	00	Percussion musical instruments:			
		Cymbals.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:			
		Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.34	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells...	X.....	11% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.36	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.38	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.40	00				
725.45		Electronic musical instruments.....		17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Organs.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Other musical instruments:			
725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.			
		—			
726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
726.10	00	Ketronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	12% ad val.	15% ad val.
726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments..	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part I. - Articles Exported and Returned

475

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART I. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</p> <p><u>Part I headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part I of schedule I.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except item 804.00) shall not apply to any article — (a) exported with benefit of drawback; (b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or (c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of item 804.00 — (a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin; (b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of the duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

476

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.	④		
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Corn.....	S. ton		
	40	Soybeans.....	S. ton		
	60	Wheat.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	X		
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:			
802.10	1/	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
802.20	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free	Free
802.30	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free	Free
804.00	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which are exempted from free entry under any of the foregoing items by headnote 1 of this subpart and are not otherwise free of duty.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.

1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

491

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</p> <p>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p> <p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>			
860.10	<u>1/</u>	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	<u>1/</u>	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries....	.....	Free	Free
		<p>Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p>			
		<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

492

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
862.10	00 ²	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X..... ²	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
862.20	00 ²	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X..... ²	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that —</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is —</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States —</p>					
<p>(4th supp. 8/10/64)</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

501

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.60	1/	Palm-kernel oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):				
903.61	1/	Rendered unfit for use as food (item 176.32).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
	1/	Other (item 176.33).....	1/	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	
		Palm oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):				
903.65	1/	Other (item 176.36).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
903.90	1/	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/66
904.40	1/	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork, in boards, blocks, or slabs (provided for in item 220.30, part 2A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 5/29/66
		Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):				
905.30	1/	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 11/7/65
905.31	1/	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50 and item 308.51).....	1/	Free	Free	
907.15	00	Aluminum oxide (alumina) (provided for in item 417.12, part 2C, schedule 4) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	Ton.....	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/66
907.30	00	Heptanoic acid (provided for in item 425.98, part 2D, schedule 4).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	On or before 8/8/66
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil (provided for in part 8A, schedule 4):				On or before 6/30/66
		Not sulfonated or sulfated:				
907.70	1/	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols (item 465.05).....	1/	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.71	1/	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts (item 465.15).....	1/	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.72	1/	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom (item 465.25).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
		Sulfonated or sulfated:				
907.73	1/	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids (item 465.35).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.74	1/	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols (item 465.45).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.75	1/	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines (item 465.55).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.77	1/	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils, sulfonated or sulfated (provided for in item 465.65, part 8A, schedule 4).....	1/	14% ad val.	35% ad val.	On or before 6/30/66
907.80	1/	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/66
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for (provided for in part 13A, schedule 4):				On or before 6/30/66
907.85	1/	Fatty acids (item 490.24).....	1/	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
907.86	1/	Salts (item 490.48).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.87	1/	Fatty alcohols (item 490.73).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.88	1/	Esters (item 490.92).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

502

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
909.20	1/	Natural graphite, crude and refined, provided for in item 517.31, part 1E, schedule 5, if valued \$50 per ton or less.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66 ④	
909.30	1/	Bauxite, calcined (provided for in item 521.17, part 1J, schedule 5).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/66 ④	
911.05	1/	Bauxite ore (provided for in item 601.06, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/66 ④	
911.07	③	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (provided for in item 601.27, part 1, schedule 6)....	④	Free	1¢ per lb. on manganese content	On or before 6/30/67	
20	④	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese.....	Lb.				
40	④	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb. v				
60	④	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb. v				
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting:		Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2	
911.10	1/	Copper waste and scrap.....	1/	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	On or before 6/30/65 ④
911.11	00 ②/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	
911.12	20 1/	Other.....	.....	Free	Free	Free	
	40 1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/				
	60 2/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	Lb. 1/				
	80 2/	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb. 1/				
		Articles of metal.....	Lb.				
				Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2		
911.70	00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66 ④	
915.20	③	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions (see part 2B of schedule 8).....	.....	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	On or before 6/30/66 ④	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.
2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.
3/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 505

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.</p> <p>2. <u>Lead and Zinc Quotas.</u> (a) The term "lead content" in items 925.01 and 925.03 refers to the dutiable lead content; and the term "zinc content" in item 925.02 refers to the total zinc content of ores and materials to be initially treated at zinc plants and the dutiable zinc content of all other zinc-bearing ores and materials. Each of the respective quantities of lead content or of zinc content specified in items 925.01, 925.02, and 925.03 shall be the aggregate of —</p> <p>(1) such content (as shown on the entry in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of the specified country entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, and</p> <p>(2) such content (as shown on the warehouse withdrawal for consumption in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of such country, with respect to which smelted or refined products have been withdrawn for consumption under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.</p> <p>(b) The quotas imposed under items 925.01 through 925.04 shall not apply to —</p> <p>(1) any article imported by or for the account of the Government of the United States;</p> <p>(2) any imported article which is under contract for delivery in the United States for the account of a corporation wholly owned by the Government of the United States; or</p> <p>(3) any article which is not subject to duty.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

506

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
		<p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of--</p> <p>(a) certain stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons provided for in items 927.50-.54 should be reported herein without reference to the item number in Schedule 6 under which they would be classified but for the provisions of this appendix. Those articles for which "Rates of Duty" column 2 apply and for which no rate appears in said column should be reported under the appropriate provisions of Schedule 6; and</p> <p>(b) articles described in items 927.50-.54 but which are imported as parts of sets classifiable under item 651.75 are to be reported under one or more of the special 7-digit items in this appendix as to quantity only. The value of such articles is to be included in the value of the sets under item 651.75.</p> <p>2. Watch movements:</p> <p>(a) The statistical reporting number for watch movements dutiable in this subpart is the appropriate 5-digit item number followed by the 2-digit statistical suffix provided in Part 2E of schedule 7 for movements of the type involved if they had been dutiable thereunder. Thus, the correct reporting number for a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width is "933.3015".</p> <p>(b) The quantities to be reported for imported movements are those specified in Part 2E of schedule 7.</p>					
		<p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds No. 50 but not No. 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:</p> <p>Not fancy or figured:</p> <p>Not bleached and not colored (provided for in items 320.51 to 320.92):</p>					
922.01	00	Of numbers 51 to 59.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change		
922.02	00	Of numbers 60 to 89.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change		
922.03	00	Of numbers 90 to 140.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	No change		
922.04	00	Bleached, but not colored (provided for in item 321.--)	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	Base rate + 3% ad val.	No change		
922.05	00	Colored, whether or not bleached (provided for in item 322.--)	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	Base rate + 6% ad val.	No change		
922.50	00	Hilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description, provided for in item 360.45 of part 5A of schedule 3.....	Sq. ft. ³	40% ad val.	No change		

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

609

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
② 4	Gen. hdnte. 6(b)(ii)	Comma placed after the word "reuse" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
② 5	Gen. hdnte. 9(e)	Semicolon placed at end in lieu of period.	8/31/63
② 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 1(ij)	Semicolon deleted and "when imported in vessels or aircraft;" added.	8/31/63
② 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 4	In tabulation: "mc - millicurie" inserted preceding "cord".	8/31/63
③ 30	124.1040	Units of Quantity col.: "No." changed to "lb.".	1/1/64
② 35	132.50	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
③ 47	154.3600	Item col.: "154.3600" changed to "154.36".	8/31/63
④ 53	Subpart A hdnte. 1	Article description col.: Item number "160.22" added in compliance with the provisions of P.L. 88-337.	6/30/64
④ 160.20 and 160.21		Deleted. Substituted new items 160.20, 160.21, and 160.22, provided for in P.L. 88-337, effective on articles entered on or after June 30, 1964, and retroactively upon request within 120 days, in accordance with the provisions of the Act. (Note that statistical suffix "10" following item 160.20 is being used in lieu of the usual suffix "00" in order to differentiate the statistics collected under the new provision from those collected under the repealed item 160.20.	6/30/64
② 60	168.20-.22	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
④ 74	182.2540	Deleted and substituted therefor items 182.2550 and 182.2560.	9/1/64
② 182.91		New statistical subdivision for wheat gluten added.	1/1/64
② 182.9140		Stat. suffix: "40" changed to "30".	1/1/64
② 79	188.18-.36	Stat. suffix col.: Two zeros added after each item number.	8/31/63
④ 188.3860		Deleted and substituted therefor items 188.3855 and 188.3865.	9/1/64
② 188.50		Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
② 85	200.1520-60	Units of Quantity: "lb." changed to "S. ton".	1/1/64
③ 87	Part 1B hdnte. 2(b)	Period placed at end in lieu of"; and" to conform with legal language	8/31/63
③ 99	245.0000-.3000	Units of Quantity col.: Deleted "Sq. ft.".	1/1/64
② 245.5000		Rates of Duty col. 1: "16-2/3% ad val." changed to read "12% ad val." to correct an error in original.	8/31/63
② 245.90		Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
④ 104	253.3000	Deleted statistical suffix "00" and new statistical subdivisions for "Glassine" provided.	9/1/64
② 121	304.0200	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.0600		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.3220		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.3240		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.3800		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.4200		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.4600		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.5000		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.5600		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
④	123	Subpart C hdnte. 4(a)	Headnote amended for articles entered on or after June 30, 1964, and retroactively for articles entered on or after November 2, 1962, upon request filed within 120 days, in accordance with the provisions of P.L. 88-331.	6/30/64
④	125	306.00	Article description col.: Amended to include additional articles entered on or after June 30, 1964, and retroactively for articles entered on or after November 2, 1962, upon request filed within 120 days, in accordance with the provisions of P.L. 88-331.	6/30/64
②	137	Pt. 3 hdnte.	In 1(i) the word "or" deleted after the semicolon, and in 1(ii) the period deleted and "; or" substituted therefor.	8/31/63
②	138	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1(a)	Definition revised.	1/1/64
②	144	Footnote 2	The word "part" changed to read "subpart".	8/31/63
②	145	Stat. suffix table	Statistical subdivisions for duck revised.	1/1/64
②	171	363.6025	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②		363.6040	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②		363.6060	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②	179	Part 6, Stat. hdnte. 1	Statistical headnote added.	1/1/64
②	186	376.24	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60", and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②		376.28	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60" and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②	188	378.10	Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted. In Units of Quantity col., "Doz. ^v " and "Lb." deleted.	8/31/63
②	189	378.15	Units or Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " and "Lb." deleted. Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted.	8/31/63
②	191	380.0313	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0316	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0320	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0330	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②	192	380.0348	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0349	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0363	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0364	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0366	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0368	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②	193	380.0369	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0370	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " changed to "No. ^v ".	1/1/64
②		380.0376	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0395	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0398	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. ^v " deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0620	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

611

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
②	194	380.0660	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	196	380.5120	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats) and suit-type jackets" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.5160	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.5710	The word "outer" deleted.	1/1/64
②	197	380.6010	The word "outer" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.6310	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.6330	"Dressing gowns including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②		380.6360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.6610	"Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)" revised to read "Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets".	1/1/64
②		380.6630	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②		380.6660	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	198	380.8425	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64
②		380.8455	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	199	382.0306-07	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.0308	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0317	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.0319	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0321	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses".	1/1/64
②		382.0321	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" changed to "No. V".	1/1/64
②		382.0327	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②	200	382.0338	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0345	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0352	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.0353	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.03	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses".	1/1/64
②	201	382.03 (con.)	Article description col.: "(except infants" shirts):" inserted after "Of cotton".	8/31/63
②		382.0377	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	8/31/63
②	202	382.03 (con.)	New stat. subdivision "Of cotton" provided. Footnote 1 added.	8/31/63
②		382.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0380	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	8/31/63
③	202	382.0380	Units of Quantity col.: "No. V" added.	1/1/64
②		382.0383	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz. V" deleted.	8/31/63

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
	202			
②	(con.)	382.0384	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.V" deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.V" deleted.	8/31/63
②		382.0399	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.V" deleted.	8/31/63
②	203	382.0645	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats".	1/1/64
②		382.0695	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.V" deleted.	1/1/64
②	205	382.3302-12	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "Blouses" in the superior heading.	
②		382.3314-24	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after the word "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.3334-44	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "Skirts" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②	206	382.33	New stat. subdivision for "Infants' shirts" provided. Items 382.3368-70: Stat. suffix changed from "66" to "90".	8/31/63
②		382.3346-64	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after the word "(outer)" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.3390	Units of Quantity Col.: "Doz.V" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.4800	Units of Quantity col.: "No.V" deleted.	1/1/64
②	207	382.6030	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.6045	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.6330	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	208	382.6920	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "Blouses".	1/1/64
②		382.7220	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "shirts".	1/1/64
②		382.7240	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.7260	Parentheses deleted and the word "beach robes" added after bathrobes".	1/1/64
②		382.7280	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "(outer)".	1/1/64
②		382.7802	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "Blouses".	1/1/64
②		382.7820	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②	209	382.7880	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		382.8102-04	The phrase "whether in sets or not" deleted after "shirts" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.8112-14	The phrase "including uniform dresses" deleted after "Dresses" in the superior heading.	1/1/64
②		382.8116	Parentheses deleted.	1/1/64
②		382.8128	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②	211	385.75	"Braided, with or without cords" changed to read "Braided, with or without cores" to correct error.	8/31/63
④	228	417.1200	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-362.	7/16/64
③	230	420.9200	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Lb." to "S. ton (of salt content)".	1/1/64
③		420.9400	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Lb." to "S. ton".	1/1/64
②	238	437.49	Leaders deleted in Units of Quantity col. and "Lb." inserted.	8/31/63
②	269	493.30	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564	1/7/64
②		493.50	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros added.	8/31/63
②	270	494.5000	Units of Quantity col.: "Mg" changed to "Mc".	8/31/63
②	273	511.14	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	1/1/64
②	295	541.21-31	Units of Quantity col.: "Sq. ft.V" added.	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

613

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
③	295	541.2100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft. ^v to "Lb. ^v Lb." Sq. ft."	1/1/64
③		541.3100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft. ^v to "Lb. ^v Lb." Sq. ft."	1/1/64
②	298	544.17	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	8/31/63
③	299	544.4100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft." to "X.....".	1/1/64
④	308	601.0600	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-362.	7/16/64
④	309	601.27	Footnote 3 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-338.	7/1/64
③		601.4800	Changed quantity to be reported from "tin ore" to "tin content".	1/1/64
②	310	603.3000	"v" added after "Lb."; and second unit of quantity (zinc content) provided. Units of Quantity col.: Footnote references "1" changed to "2" and "2" changed to "3".	8/31/63 8/31/63
②		Footnotes	Sequence changed to read: (s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). 1/ Absolute . . . Schedules. 2/ Report value also. 3/ Net dry weight of ore.	8/31/63
②	321	Subpart B stat. hdnte. 1	Revised for clarification	8/31/63
②		607.0150	Comma added after "tubes".	8/31/63
②		607.0250	Comma added after "tubes" and "therefore" changed to "therefor".	8/31/63
④	322	607.1000 607.1100 607.1200	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
②	324	608.27	Rates of Duty col. 2: "(see headnote 4)" added.	8/31/63
②		608.52	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
②	325	608.76- 608.78	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
③		608.8740	Deleted "608.8740" and substituted "608.8742" and "608.8744" therefor.	6/1/64
②	330	610.58	Two zeros added in Stat. Suffix col.	8/31/63
②	331	Subpart C hdnte. 2(a)	Next to last line the word "copper" underlined.	8/31/63
②		Subpart C hdnte. 3(b)	The word "flate" changed to "flat".	8/31/63
④	336	618.1000	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
④	338	620.0240	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
②	342	Footnote 1	Changed to exclude alloys of zinc and zinc dust.	8/31/63
②	343	626.31	Rates of Duty col. 1: "0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val." changed to "0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val." to correct error. .	8/31/63
④	343	628.0500	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
④	344	Various	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324	7/1/64
④	345	629.5000 629.6000	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
④	346	Various	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

614

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	355	Subpart E hdnte. 1	The word "item" inserted before "649.53".	8/31/63
②		Subpart E hdnte. 1(iii)	The word "or" added after semicolon.	8/31/63
②		Subpart E, (5)	"402(a)" changed to "402a".	8/31/63
②	359	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	360	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	365	653.50	Statistical suffix "20" deleted; suffixes "25" and "35" added.	1/1/64
③	378	674.50-.56	Article description col.: Superior heading, second line, "comma" placed after the word "with" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
④	384	683.3020 683.3040 683.3060	Deleted and substituted therefor items 683.3015, 683.3025, 683.3040, and 683.3060.	9/1/64
②	385	685.20	"and parts thereof" added after "television apparatus".	8/31/63
②		685.2280	"and parts of item 685.20" deleted after "foregoing".	8/31/63
②	389	692.05	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
④	390	692.5020	Deleted and substituted therefor items 692.5010 and 692.5030.	9/1/64
②	394	Part 6B	Semicolon placed after "Cameos".	8/31/63
②	411	710.12	Rates of duty changed to "11.5% ad val." (col. 1) and "35% ad val." (col. 2) to conform to legal text.	8/31/63
②	418	Subpart E stat. hdnte.	New headnote 1(c) added. In headnote 1(a) "933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
②	421	716.30- 716.36	Stat. subdivisions deleted. Footnote 1 added in Stat. Suffix col., and footnote 1 added at bottom of page.	8/31/63
②	422	717.421 through 719.422	In Item col., "3(b)" changed to "3(c)". In Units of Quantity col., leaders deleted, "No. V" added.	8/31/63
②	424	720.24-.30	First line on page changed to read "Watch cases and parts thereof (con.)".	8/31/63
③	426	720.84	Stat. suffix col.: "00" added.	1/1/64
③			Units of Quantity col.: "....." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③		720.8410	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.8420	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.86	Stat. suffix col.: "00" added.	1/1/64
③			Units of Quantity col.: "....." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③		720.8610	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.8620	Rescinded.	1/1/64
④	432	725.3000 725.3200	Deleted unit of quantity.	9/1/64
②	436	727.80	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros deleted. For stat. suffix 60 and 80 "Lb." changed to "X".	8/31/63
③		728.2500	Units of Quantity col.: "Sq. yd." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③	441	732.3640	Rescinded.	1/1/64
②	442	734.5040	Statistical subdivision "40" deleted and replaced by "45" and "55".	8/31/63
②	443	734.92	Statistical suffixes "20" and "40" deleted; suffixes "25", "30" and "35" added.	1/1/64
②	446	740.30	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." changed to "X".	8/31/63
②	450	745.7400	Statistical suffix "00" deleted and replaced by "20" and "40".	8/31/63

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

615

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
④	475	Subpart A. hdnte. 2	New paragraph (b) inserted and relettered paragraph (b) as (c). (P.L. 88-342)	7/1/64
②	490	851.10-.50	Superior heading: "liberary" changed to "literary"	8/31/63
④	492	Subpart C hdnte. 1	Headnote revised with regard to certain aircraft engines and propellers, or any part or accessory of either. (See P.L. 88-334 for special provision regarding effective date).	6/30/64
②		862.10 & 862.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference deleted and "00" added. Units of Quantity col.: "X" added.	12/1/63
④	501	907.15	Statistical suffix "00" added. Footnote 1 deleted and "Ton" substituted therefor. Effective period col.: Changed "7/15/64" to "7/15/66". (P.L. 88-362)	9/1/64 7/16/64
④	502	909.20	Effective period col.: Changed "6/30/64" to "6/30/66". (P.L. 88-329)	7/1/64
④		909.30 911.05	Effective period col.: Changed "7/15/64" to "7/15/66". (P.L. 88-362)	7/16/64
④		911.07	New provision. (P.L. 88-338)	7/1/64
④		911.10	Effective period col.: Changed "6/30/64" to "6/30/65". (P.L. 88-324)	7/1/64
④		911.11		
④		911.12		
④		911.70	Effective period col.: Changed "8/7/64" to "6/30/66". (P.L. 88-336)	8/8/64
②		915.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference 2 changed to 3. New footnote 2 added and old footnote 2 changed to 3.	8/31/63
④		915.20	Effective period col.: Changed "6/30/64" to "6/30/66". (P.L. 88-323)	7/1/64
④	506	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1(b)	Changed to correct typographical error.	8/31/63
②		Subpart A stat. hdnte. 2(a)	"933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
④		922.50	Statistical suffix "00" added. Footnote 1 deleted in Units of Quantity column and "Sq. ft." substituted therefor.	9/1/64
②	511	945.13	New provision for certain potato starch to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.16	New provision for certain brandy to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.49	New provision for certain dextrine and starches to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.69	New provision for certain automobile trucks to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	514	Part 3 hdnte. 3(a)	Material added to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②		950.06	In Article description col.: "and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules" added at end of article description (Proc. 3558).	10/5/63
②		950.07	Quota Quantity col.: Change "4,167,000" to "5,016,999" to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②	515	Footnote 1	The word "statistical" added.	8/31/63
②	525	Alphabetical Index	"ARTICLES admitted free of duty under bond": 493.30 changed to 867.00.	8/31/63
②	532	Alphabetical Index	"CAMERA(S), photographic": 772.02-50 changed to 722.02-50.	8/31/63
②	533	Alphabetical Index	"CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS": 455.20-25 changed to 445.20-25.	8/31/63
③	534	Alphabetical Index	"CHLORIDE(S), * * * halogenated hydrocarbons * * *": 429.48 changed to 429.47-.48.	8/31/63
③	540	Alphabetical Index	ELECTRIC(AL) * * * appliances, kitchen and household, portable": 684.30 changed to 684.20.	8/31/63

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

616

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
②	541	Alphabetical Index	"ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol": 482.30-46 changed to 428.30-46.	8/31/63
②	544	Alphabetical Index	"FLOOR COVERINGS * * * coir (pile type) (see also 380.95)": changed to coir (pile type) (see also 385.95).	8/31/63
②	555	Alphabetical Index	"MAGNETS, ceramic": 535.14 changed to 535.12.	8/31/63
②	559	Alphabetical Index	"NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives": 406.60 changed to 406.80.	8/31/63
③	562	Alphabetical Index	"PATCHOULI--leaves": 162.15 changed to 193.25	8/31/63
③	563	Alphabetical Index	"PENS(S), marketing, felt-tip": changed to "marking, felt-tip".	8/31/63
②	575	Alphabetical Index	"STAPLES in strip form": 493.30 deleted. "STARCHES": 493.30 added.	8/31/63
②	585	Alphabetical Index	"YEAST extract preparations": 182.45 changed to 182.40.	8/31/63
③	593-	Schedule C	Revised.	1/1/64
③	604			
③	605-	Explanatory Key	Revised.	1/1/64
③	615	to Supplementary Changes		

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 5

to

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1963)**

The pages in this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963). Except for the changes in item 852.20 (P.L. 88-482, effective September 1, 1964), the changes in this supplement represent a substantial revision of the statistical breakouts for footwear in Part 1 of Schedule 7, and are to become effective on October 1, 1964. To accommodate this revision, new pages-- 396A and 396B--have been added.

It will be noted that the amendment of Schedule 8. - Special Classification Provisions, by P.L. 88-482, requires a departure from the usual tabular arrangement of the schedules in that the superior heading to item 852.10 now refers only to that item. The new item 852.20 is complete within itself and is not subordinate to the aforementioned superior heading.

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the special symbol **Ⓢ** and the changes made therein appear in the revised pages of the Explanatory Key to Supplementary Changes.

TC Publication 103

**United States
Government Printing Office
Washington: 1964**

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Ben Dorfman, Chairman

Joseph E. Talbot

Glenn W. Sutton

James W. Culliton

Dan H. Fenn, Jr.

Donn N. Bent, Secretary

Address all communications

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20436

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties. Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties. Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
¢	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimus rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to,

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

6

the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(iii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(i) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(a) the number of the Customs district and of the part where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(b) the name of the carrier or the means of transportation by which the articles were transported to the first port of unloading in the United States;

(c) the foreign port of lading;

(d) the United States port of unloading;

(e) the date of importation;

(f) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(g) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(h) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable;

(i) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(k) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved; and

(l) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of--

(i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes,

(ii) the indicated units of quantity,

(iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes, and

(iv) the italicized article descriptions.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton	5
C.	-	one hundred	
Cwt..	-	100 lbs.	
mg.	-	milligram	
M.	-	1,000	
bd. ft.	-	board feet	
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet	
mc.	-	millicurie	2
cord	-	128 cubic feet	
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface	
sup. ft.	-	superficial foot	
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois	
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce	
oz. troy	-	troy ounce	
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon	

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the superior "v" against one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

11

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 2. - MEATS					
<u>Part 2 headnote:</u>					
<p>1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.</p> <p>2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.</p>					
Subpart A. - Bird Meat					
<p>Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:</p>					
105.10	00	Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.20	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.30	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
<p> Other.....</p> <p>Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:</p>					
105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
<p> Turkeys:</p>					
105.50	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.55	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
105.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
<p>Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:</p>					
105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

12

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely defatted and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and					
(b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.					
—					
Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):					
106.10	1/	Cattle.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Beef, with bones:</i>			
	40	<i>Fresh or chilled</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Frozen</i>	Lb.		
	80	<i>Beef, without bones</i>	Lb.		
106.20	1/	<i>Other (veal)</i>	Lb.		
	20	Goats and sheep (except lambs).....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	40	<i>Mutton</i>	Lb.		
106.30	00	<i>Goat meat</i>	Lb.		
106.40	00	Lambs.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Swine.....	.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	40	<i>Fresh or chilled</i>	Lb.		
	00	<i>Frozen</i>	Lb.		
106.50	00	Game animals:			
106.55	00	Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.65	00	Frogs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.75	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):					
106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:					
Pork:					
107.10	00	<i>Fresh</i>	Lb.....	3.25¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	2.6¢ per lb. (s)	
107.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.20	00	<i>Beef, in airtight containers</i>	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.25	00	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	<i>Beef</i>	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
<p>1/ Meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10 and 106.20 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation should the annual ratio of imports to domestic production increase over the analogous weighted average annual ratio for the period 1959 through 1963, inclusive. For more precise details see Public Law 88-482, TD 56253.</p> <p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p>					

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

395

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART I. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except —</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>huaraches</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25, 700.26 and 700.27) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>footwear for men, youths, and boys</u>" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11½ and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>fibers</u>" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. (a) For the purposes of item 700.50 and item 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly effect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.50, if the rubber portion thereof is wholly, or over 50 percent by weight, of natural rubber, and in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p>			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

396

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "athletic footwear" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</p> <p>(b) the term "work footwear" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</p> <p>(c) the term "soled 'moccasins'" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</p> <p>(d) the term "cement footwear" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</p> <p>(e) the term "soft sole footwear" covers footwear in which the upper and the tread sole are sewn together in such manner that both are folded inward with their outer surfaces in contact inside the footwear at the seams;</p> <p>(f) the term "casual footwear" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</p> <p>(g) the term "stitchdown footwear" covers footwear in which the bottom of the upper is flanged outward and stitched externally to the outsole;</p> <p>(h) the term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(i) the term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(j) the term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(k) the term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(l) the term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (k);</p> <p>(m) the term "footwear for infants" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l); and</p> <p>(n) the term "oxford height" covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.</p>				
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):				
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Frs.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.	
700.10	05	McKay-sewed footwear.....	.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Athletic footwear.....	Frs.			
		Other than athletic footwear:				
	15	For men, youths, and boys.....	Frs.			
	25	For women and misses.....	Frs.			
	35	For children and infants.....	Frs.			

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

396A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.15	00	Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):			
700.20	00	Moccasins.....	Prs....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	60	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.25	00	Welt footwear:			
700.26	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
	05	Valued over \$2 but not over \$6.80 per pair...	.....	34¢ per pr.	20% ad val.
	15	Athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
	15	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
	25	For men.....	Prs.		
	35	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
	45	For women.....	Prs.		
	55	For misses.....	Prs.		
	65	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.27	05	Valued over \$6.80 per pair.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	05	Athletic footwear:			
	15	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
	15	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
	25	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
	35	For men.....	Prs.		
	45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
	55	For women.....	Prs.		
	65	For misses.....	Prs.		
	75	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.30	05	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.32	00	Slippers.....	Prs....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.35	05	Other:			
	05	For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:			
	15	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
	15	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
	25	Work footwear.....	Prs.		
		Soled "moccasins":			
	30	For men.....	Prs.		
	35	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:			
	40	For men.....	Prs.		
	45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
		Cement footwear:			
	50	For men.....	Prs.		
	55	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
	60	Soft sole footwear.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
	65	For men.....	Prs.		
	70	For youths and boys.....	Prs.		
700.40	05	For other persons.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:			
	05	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
	15	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
		Soft sole footwear:			
	17	For infants.....	Prs.		
	18	Other.....	Prs.		
		Casual footwear:			
	22	For women.....	Prs.		
	24	Other.....	Prs.		
		Soled "moccasins":			
	31	For women.....	Prs.		
	32	For misses.....	Prs.		
	33	For children.....	Prs.		
	34	For infants.....	Prs.		

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

396B

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		For other persons (con.):			
		Other:			
		<i>With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:</i>			
	5				
	41	For women.....	Prs.		
	42	For misses.....	Prs.		
	43	For children.....	Prs.		
	44	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Cement footwears:			
	51	For women.....	Prs.		
	52	For misses.....	Prs.		
	53	For children.....	Prs.		
	54	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Stitchdown footwears:			
	61	For women.....	Prs.		
	62	For misses.....	Prs.		
	63	For children.....	Prs.		
	64	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Others:			
	71	For women.....	Prs.		
	72	For misses.....	Prs.		
	73	For children.....	Prs.		
	74	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:			
700.50	5	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals, or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching).....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<i>With rubber portion wholly, or over 50% by weight, of natural rubber:</i>			
		Like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
	15	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Prs.		
	25	Other.....	Prs.		
		Not like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
	35	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Prs.		
	45	Other.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
	65	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Prs.		
	85	Other.....	Prs.		
		Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):			
700.55		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.		
		Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:			
	25	Soft sole footwear.....	Prs.		
		Others:			
	35	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	45	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	55	For children and infants.....	Prs.		

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

397

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart), etc. (con.):			
		Other footwear, etc. (con.):			
		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics, etc. (con.):			
		Other:			
	65	Soft sole footwear.....	Prs.		
	75	Other.....	Prs.		
700.60	5	Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
		Oxford height:			
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	05	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	15	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
	25	Other.....	Prs.		
	30	Not like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
		Oxford height:			
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	35	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	45	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
	55	Other.....	Prs.		
	60				
700.65		Footwear, with uppers of fibers:			
		With soles of leather.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	60	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	80	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.70		With soles of material other than leather:			
		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.75	00	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.80		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
700.83	00	Other footwear:			
		Of wood.....	Prs.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
700.85		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.		
Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and					
(b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.					

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

398

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
702.05		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both: Knit.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
		Ornamented:			
	12	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	16	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Not ornamented:			
	22	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	26	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
		Ornamented:			
	32	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	36	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Not ornamented:			
	42	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	46	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
702.10		Not knit.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
		Ornamented:			
	12	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	16	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Not ornamented:			
	22	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	26	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
		Ornamented:			
	32	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	36	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Not ornamented:			
	42	Finished.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
	46	Other.....	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
702.15	00	Caps: Of paper yarn.....	Doz. ^v	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Lb.....		
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn....	Doz. ^v	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lb.....		
		Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:			
		Of straw:			
702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed.....	No.....	\$1.70 per doz. + 17% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.88 per doz. + 16% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.60 per doz. + 12% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw....	No.....	\$1.20 per doz. + 20% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

489

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50 and 852.20, the articles covered by this part must be imported exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 21).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes:			
850.10	00	Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft..	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution:			
850.70	00	Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

490

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any institution established solely for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts:			
		Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as exhibits in exhibitions at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for use in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes:			
852.10	00	Specimens of natural history, botany, or mineralogy.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:			
853.10	00	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:			
854.10	00	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and electron microscopes, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

609

EXPLANATORY KEY TO SUPPLEMENTARY CHANGES

Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
② 4	Gen. hdnte. 6(b)(11)	Comma placed after the word "reuse" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
② 5	Gen. hdnte. 9(e)	Semicolon placed at end in lieu of period.	8/31/63
② 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 1(ij)	Semicolon deleted and "when imported in vessels or aircraft;" added.	8/31/63
⑤ 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 4	In tabulation: "C. - one hundred" inserted preceding "Crt."	8/31/63
② 6	Gen. stat. hdnte. 4	In tabulation: "mc - millicurie" inserted preceding "cord".	8/31/63
⑤ 12	106.10 106.20	Footnote 1 added. (P.L. 88-482)	(Upon proclamation by the President)
③ 30	124.1040	Units of Quantity col.: "No." changed to "Lb."	1/1/64
② 35	132.50	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
③ 47	154.3600	Item col.: "154.3600" changed to "154.36".	8/31/63
④ 53	Subpart A hdnte. 1	Article description col.: Item number "160.22" added in compliance with the provisions of P.L. 88-337.	6/30/64
④ 160.20 and 160.21		Deleted. Substituted new items 160.20, 160.21, and 160.22, provided for in P.L. 88-337, effective on articles entered on or after June 30, 1964, and retroactively upon request within 120 days, in accordance with the provisions of the Act. (Note that statistical suffix "10" following item 160.20 is being used in lieu of the usual suffix "00" in order to differentiate the statistics collected under the new provision from those collected under the repealed item 160.20.	6/30/64
② 60	188.20-.22	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
④ 74	182.2540	Deleted and substituted therefor items 182.2550 and 182.2560.	9/1/64
② 182.91		New statistical subdivision for wheat gluten added.	1/1/64
② 182.9140		Stat. suffix: "40" changed to "30".	1/1/64
② 79	188.18-.36	Stat. suffix col.: Two zeros added after each item number.	8/31/63
④ 188.3860		Deleted and substituted therefor items 188.3855 and 188.3865.	9/1/64
② 188.50		Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
② 85	200.1520-60	Units of Quantity: "Lb." changed to "S. ton".	1/1/64
③ 87	Part 1B hdnte. 2(b)	Period placed at end in lieu of "; and" to conform with legal language	8/31/63
③ 99	245.0000-.3000	Units of Quantity col.: Deleted "Sq. ft."	1/1/64
② 245.5000		Rates of Duty col. 1: "16-2/3% ad val." changed to read "12% ad val." to correct an error in original.	8/31/63
② 245.90		Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20", "40", and "60" added.	1/1/64
④ 104	253.3000	Deleted statistical suffix "00" and new statistical subdivisions for "Glassine" provided.	9/1/64
② 121	304.0200	Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.0600		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.3220		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.3240		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.3800		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.4200		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.4600		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.5000		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63
② 304.5600		Units of Quantity col.: "L. ton" changed to "Ton" to conform to standard abbreviation for long ton.	8/31/63

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
④	123	Subpart C hdnte. 4(a)	Headnote amended for articles entered on or after June 30, 1964, and retroactively for articles entered on or after November 2, 1962, upon request filed within 120 days, in accordance with the provisions of P.L. 88-331.	6/30/64
④	125	306.00	Article description col.: Amended to include additional articles entered on or after June 30, 1964, and retroactively for articles entered on or after November 2, 1962, upon request filed within 120 days, in accordance with the provisions of P.L. 88-331.	6/30/64
②	137	Pt. 3 hdnte.	In 1(i) the word "or" deleted after the semicolon, and in 1(ii) the period deleted and "; or" substituted therefor.	8/31/63
②	138	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1(a)	Definition revised.	1/1/64
②	144	Footnote 2	The word "part" changed to read "subpart".	8/31/63
②	145	Stat. suffix table	Statistical subdivisions for duck revised.	1/1/64
②	171	363.6025	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②		363.6040	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②		363.6060	"v" added after "No."	1/1/64
②	179	Part 6, Stat. hdnte. 1	Statistical headnote added.	1/1/64
②	186	376.24	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60", and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②		376.28	Statistical suffixes "20", "40", "60" and "80" deleted; suffixes "25", "45", "65", "85", "90" and "95" added.	1/1/64
②	188	378.10	Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted. In Units of Quantity col., "Doz.v" and "Lb." deleted.	8/31/63
②	189	378.15	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" and "Lb." deleted. Leaders deleted following "Of cotton" and colon inserted.	8/31/63
②	191	380.0313	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0316	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0320	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0328	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0330	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②	192	380.0348	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0349	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0360	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0363	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0364	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0366	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0368	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②	193	380.0369	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0370	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0374	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" changed to "No.v".	1/1/64
②		380.0376	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0378	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0395	The word "outer" inserted in parentheses after "shorts".	1/1/64
②		380.0396	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0398	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz.v" deleted.	1/1/64
②		380.0620	"Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes" revised to read "Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.".	1/1/64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

613

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
③	295	541.2100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft. ^v to "Lb. ^v Lb." Sq. ft."	1/1/64
③		541.3100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft. ^v to "Lb. ^v Lb." Sq. ft."	1/1/64
②	298	544.17	Statistical suffix "00" deleted; suffixes "20" and "40" added.	8/31/63
③	299	544.4100	Units of Quantity col.: Changed "Sq. ft." to "X.....".	1/1/64
④	308	601.0600	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-362.	7/16/64
④	309	601.27	Footnote 3 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-338.	7/1/64
③		601.4800	Changed quantity to be reported from "tin ore" to "tin content".	1/1/64
②	310	603.3000	"v" added after "Lb."; and second unit of quantity (zinc content) provided. Units of Quantity col.: Footnote references "1" changed to "2" and "2" changed to "3".	8/31/63 8/31/63
②		Footnotes	Sequence changed to read: (s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). 1/ Absolute Schedules. 2/ Report value also. 3/ Net dry weight of ore.	8/31/63
②	321	Subpart B stat. hdnte. 1	Revised for clarification	8/31/63
②		607.0150	Comma added after "tubes".	8/31/63
②		607.0250	Comma added after "tubes" and "therefore" changed to "therefor".	8/31/63
④	322	607.1000 607.1100 607.1200	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
②	324	608.27	Rates of Duty col. 2: "(see headnote 4)" added.	8/31/63
②		608.52	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
②	325	608.76- 608.78	Statistical breakouts revised.	8/31/63
③		608.8740	Deleted "608.8740" and substituted "608.8742" and "608.8744" therefor.	6/1/64
②	330	610.58	Two zeros added in Stat. Suffix col.	8/31/63
②	331	Subpart C hdnte. 2(a)	Next to last line the word "copper" underlined.	8/31/63
②		Subpart C hdnte. 3(b)	The word "plate" changed to "flat".	8/31/63
④	336	618.1000	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
④	338	620.0240	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
②	342	Footnote 1	Changed to exclude alloys of zinc and zinc dust.	8/31/63
②	343	626.31	Rates of Duty col. 1: "0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val." changed to "0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val." to correct error.	8/31/63
④	343	628.0500	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
④	344	Various	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324	7/1/64
④	345	629.5000 629.6000	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64
④	346	Various	Footnote 1 amended to reflect duty suspension as provided by P.L. 88-324.	7/1/64

(4th supp. 8/10/64)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

614

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	355	Subpart E hdnte. 1	The word "item" inserted before "649.53".	8/31/63
②		Subpart E hdnte. 1(iii)	The word "or" added after semicolon.	8/31/63
②		Subpart E, (5)	"402(a)" changed to "402a".	8/31/63
②	359	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	360	Footnote 1	"higher rates of duty on over-quota imports under" inserted.	8/31/63
②	365	653.50	Statistical suffix "20" deleted; suffixes "25" and "35" added.	1/1/64
③	378	674.50-.56	Article description col.: Superior heading, second line, "comma" placed after the word "with" to conform with legal language.	8/31/63
④	384	683.3020 683.3040 683.3060	Deleted and substituted therefor items 683.3015, 683.3025, 683.3040, and 683.3060.	9/1/64
②	385	685.20	"and parts thereof" added after "television apparatus".	8/31/63
②		685.2280	"and parts of item 685.20" deleted after "foregoing".	8/31/63
②	389	692.05	Footnote 1 added to reflect Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
④	390	692.5020	Deleted and substituted therefor items 692.5010 and 692.5030.	9/1/64
②	394	Part 6B	Semicolon placed after "Cameos".	8/31/63
⑤	396	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1.	Revised to include additional definitions of terms.	10/1/64
⑤		700.10	Stat. suffix col.: "20", "40", and "60" deleted; "05", "15", "25", and "35" added.	10/1/64
⑤	396A	700.2060	Article description col.: Statistical description modified without change in coverage.	10/1/64
⑤		700.26	Stat. suffix col.: "20", "40", and "60" deleted; "05", "15", "25", "35", "45", "55", and "65" added.	10/1/64
⑤		700.27	Stat. suffix col.: "10", "20", "30", "40", and "50" deleted; "05", "15", "25", "35", "45", "55", "65", and "75" added.	10/1/64
⑤		700.3000	Stat. suffix col.: "00" deleted; "20", "40", and "60", added.	10/1/64
⑤		700.3500	Stat. suffix col.: "00" deleted; "05", "15", "25", "30", "35", "40", "45", "50", "55", "60", "65", and "70" added.	10/1/64
⑤	396A-B	700.40	Stat. suffix col.: "20" and "40" deleted; "05", "15", "17", "18", "22", "24", "31", "32", "33", "34", "41", "42", "43", "44", "51", "52", "53", "54", "61", "62", "63", "64", "71", "72", "73", and "74" added.	10/1/64
⑤	396B	700.50	Stat. suffix col.: "20", "40", "60", and "80" deleted; "15", "25", "35", "45", "65", and "85" added.	10/1/64
⑤	396B-397	700.55	Stat. suffix col.: "30", "40", "50", and "60" deleted; "25", "35", "45", "55", "65", and "75" added.	10/1/64
⑤	397	700.60	Stat. suffix col.: "20" and "40" deleted; "05", "15", "25", "30", "35", "45", "55", and "60" added.	10/1/64
⑤		700.6580	Article description col.: Statistical description modified without change in coverage.	10/1/64
⑤		700.7060	Article description col.: Statistical description modified without change in coverage.	10/1/64
⑤		700.8060	Article description col.: Statistical description modified without change in coverage.	10/1/64
⑤		700.8560	Article description col.: Statistical description modified without change in coverage.	10/1/64
②	411	710.12	Rates of duty changed to "11.5% ad val." (col. 1) and "35% ad val." (col. 2) to conform to legal text.	8/31/63
②	418	Subpart E stat. hdnte.	New headnote 1(c) added. In headnote 1(a) "933.3020" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
②	421	716.30-716.36	Stat. subdivisions deleted. Footnote 1 added in Stat. Suffix col., and footnote 1 added at bottom of page.	8/31/63

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

615

	Page No.	Provision	Corrections	Effective date
②	422	717.421 through 719.422	In Item col., "3(b)" changed to "3(c)". In Units of Quantity col., leaders deleted, "No." added.	8/31/63
②	424	720.24-.30	First line on page changed to read "Watch cases and parts thereof (con.)".	8/31/63
③	426	720.84	Stat. suffix col.: "00" added.	1/1/64
③			Units of Quantity col.: "....." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③		720.8410	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.8420	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.86	Stat. suffix col.: "00" added.	1/1/64
③			Units of Quantity col.: "....." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③		720.8610	Rescinded.	1/1/64
③		720.8620	Rescinded.	1/1/64
④	432	725.3000 725.3200	Deleted unit of quantity.	9/1/64
②	436	727.80	Stat. Suffix col.: Two zeros deleted. For stat. suffix 60 and 80 "lb." changed to "X".	8/31/63
③		728.2500	Units of Quantity col.: "Sq. yd.." changed to "X.....".	1/1/64
③	441	732.3640	Rescinded.	1/1/64
②	442	734.5040	Statistical subdivision "40" deleted and replaced by "45" and "55".	8/31/63
②	443	734.92	Statistical suffixes "20" and "40" deleted; suffixes "25", "30" and "35" added.	1/1/64
②	446	740.30	Units of Quantity col.: "Doz." changed to "X".	8/31/63
②	450	745.7400	Statistical suffix "00" deleted and replaced by "20" and "40".	8/31/63
④	475	Subpart A. hdnte. 2	New paragraph (b) inserted and relettered paragraph (b) as (c). (P.L. 88-342)	7/1/64
⑤	489	Part 4 hdnte. 1	Article description col.: Item number "852.20" added in compliance with the provisions of P.L. 88-482.	9/1/64
②	490	851.10-.50	Superior heading: "liberary" changed to "literary".	8/31/63
⑤		852.2000	Article description column: Language changed to conform with P.L. 88-482.	9/1/64
④	492	Subpart C hdnte. 1	Headnote revised with regard to certain aircraft engines and propellers, or any part or accessory of either. (See P.L. 88-334 for special provision regarding effective date).	6/30/64
②		862.10 & 862.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference deleted and "00" added. Units of Quantity col.: "X" added.	12/1/63
④	501	907.15	Statistical suffix "00" added. Footnote 1 deleted and "Ton" substituted therefor. Effective period col.: Changed "7/15/64" to "7/15/66". (P.L. 88-362)	9/1/64 7/16/64
④	502	909.20	Effective period col.: Changed "6/30/64" to "6/30/66". (P.L. 88-329)	7/1/64
④		909.30 911.05	Effective period col.: Changed "7/15/64" to "7/15/66". (P.L. 88-362)	7/16/64
④		911.07	New provision. (P.L. 88-338)	7/1/64
④		911.10	Effective period col.: Changed "6/30/64" to "6/30/65". (P.L. 88-324)	7/1/64
④		911.11		
④		911.12		
④		911.70	Effective period col.: Changed "8/7/64" to "6/30/66". (P.L. 88-336)	8/8/64
②		915.20	Stat. Suffix col.: Footnote reference 2 changed to 3. New footnote 2 added and old footnote 2 changed to 3.	8/31/63
④		915.20	Effective period col.: Changed "6/30/64" to "6/30/66". (P.L. 88-323)	7/1/64

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

616

	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Provision</u>	<u>Corrections</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
④	506	Subpart A stat. hdnte. 1(b)	Changed to correct <u>typographical error</u> .	8/31/63
②		Subpart A stat. hdnte. 2(a)	"933.3920" changed to "933.3015".	8/31/63
④	922.50		Statistical suffix "00" added. Footnote 1 deleted in Units of Quantity column and "Sq. ft." substituted therefor.	9/1/64
⑦	511	945.13	New provision for certain potato starch to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.16	New provision for certain brandy to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.49	New provision for certain dextrine and starches to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②		945.69	New provision for certain automobile trucks to implement Proclamation 3564.	1/7/64
②	514	Part 3 hdnte. 3(a)	Material added to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②		950.06	In Article description col.: "and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules" added at end of article description (Proc. 3558).	10/5/63
②		950.07	Quota Quantity col.: Change "4,167,000" to "5,016,999" to reflect Proclamation 3562.	11/26/63
②	515	Footnote 1	The word "statistical" added.	8/31/63
②	525	Alphabetical Index	"ARTICLES admitted free of duty under bond": 493.80 changed to 867.00.	8/31/63
②	532	Alphabetical Index	"CAMERA(S), photographic": 772.02-50 changed to 722.02-50.	8/31/63
②	533	Alphabetical Index	"CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS": 455.20-25 changed to 445.20-25.	8/31/63
③	534	Alphabetical Index	"CHLORIDE(S), * * * halogenated hydrocarbons * * *": 429.48 changed to 429.47-48.	8/31/63
③	540	Alphabetical Index	ELECTRIC(AL) * * * appliances, kitchen and household, portable": 684.30 changed to 684.20.	8/31/63
②	541	Alphabetical Index	"ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol": 482.30-46 changed to 428.30-46.	8/31/63
②	544	Alphabetical Index	"FLOOR COVERINGS * * * coir (pile type) (see also 380.95)": changed to coir (pile type) (see also 385.95).	8/31/63
②	555	Alphabetical Index	"MAGNETS, ceramic": 535.14 changed to 535.12.	8/31/63
②	559	Alphabetical Index	"NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives": 406.60 changed to 406.80.	8/31/63
③	562	Alphabetical Index	"PATCHOULI--leaves": 162.15 changed to 193.25	8/31/63
③	563	Alphabetical Index	"PENS(S), marketing, felt-tip": changed to "marking, felt-tip".	8/31/63
②	575	Alphabetical Index	"STAPLES in strip form": 493.30 deleted. "STARCHES": 493.30 added.	8/31/63
②	585	Alphabetical Index	"YEAST extract preparations": 182.45 changed to 182.40.	8/31/63
③	593- 604	Schedule C	Revised.	1/1/64
③	605- 615	Explanatory Key to Supplementary Changes	Revised.	1/1/64
⑤	609, 614-616	Explanatory Key to Supplementary Changes	Revised.	Sept. 1964

(5th supp. Sept. 1964)